

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
830	Nina	Booth
831		Regent Theatre Trust Board
832	Tracey	Jourdain
833	Stephen	Collins
834	Neil	Lovejoy
835	Megan	Pybus
836	Andrew	Jamieson
837	Kelly	Jamieson
838	Sarah	Oxley
839	Robyn	Verry
840	Stefan	Bryant
841	Maurice	Barnes
842	Billy	Colorado
843	Harjot	Singh
844		U3A Manawatu
845	Susan	Stirling
846	Dianne	
847	Aviyah	Beatty
848		Disability Reference Group
849		New Zealand Events Association
850	Selwyn and Lee	Norling
851	Carmen	Johnson
852	Kathleen M	Latham
853	Jonathan	Mason
854	Jill	Cheer
855	David	Chapple
856	Ruth	Goodall
857	John Lane	Thornley
858	Stewart	Harrex

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
859	Raewyn	Francois
860	Christopher	Brunskill
861	Jean	Yoi
862	Gabrielle	Bundy-Cooke
863		Neighbourhood Support (Summerhill/Titirangi Drive)
864	Simon	Ferry
865	Riley	
866	Benjamin	Hart
867	Marianne	Crawford
868	Lesley	Lowdon
869	Tyler	Slovak
870	Mike	Manson
871	Izzuddin	Zulkelnain
872	Julie	Fenn
873	David	Clegg
874		Manawatu Rugby Union
875	Gary	Owen
876		Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo
877	Elaine	Mobberley
878	Karis	Evans
879	Emma	Snelgrove
880	Joanne	Davies
881	Martin	Alderdice
882	Sam	Janes
883	Teresa	Wegrzyn
884	Emily	Birkin
885	Gus	O'Fee
886	Murray	Butcher
887	Ian	Furkert

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
888	Anne	Gordon
889	Jennie	Gutry
890		ACROSS Te Kotahitanga o Te Wairua
891	Margaret Lynette	Curry
892	Matt	Levin
893	Francis	Evans
894	Lorraine	Knight
895	Rebecca	Fergus
896	Mary	Shaffer
897	Heather	Knox
898	Michelle	Platt
899	Geoff	Naumann
900	Craig	Mitchell
901	Julie	Griffiths
902	Matthew	Willey
903		Te Utanganui
904	Arthur	Renquist
905	Rebecca	Va'ai-Wells
906	Sharon	Smith
907	Hugo	
908	Rowan	Bell
909	Hugh	Francis
910		Greasy Chain Charitable Trust
911	Jim	Jefferies
912	Geoffrey	Blackmore
913		Bainesse & Districts Community Development Trust
914	Poppy	Clapperton

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
915	Audrey Lorraine	Greenwood
916	Bede	Skinner-Vennell
917	Joanne	Wilson
918	Paul	McGovern
919	Bernard	Linsley
920	Elizabeth	Whiterod
921	Renee and Hugh	Dingwall
922	David	Simpson
923	Catherine	Sims
924	John & Margaret	Wood
925	Kelly	Weaver
926	Morgan	Knox
927	Renee	Wood
928	Trent	Graham
929	Sherryn	Irvine
930	Nicholas	Chapple
931	Warrick	Taylor
932	Lauren	Wood
933	Alistair	Mitchell
934	Harriet	Jackson
935	Paula	De Goldi
936	Martin	Steer
937	Cameron	Wansbrough
938	Bob	Stockley
939	Emma	Dewhurst
940	Ian	Russell
941	Kieren	Rooney
942	John	Browning
943	Tom	Philpot
944	Richard	Ellis



## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
945	Kim	Penny
946		PNCC Communications Team Session - Youth Space
947		Te Manawa Museum
948		Te Manawa Museum Trust Board
949		CEDA
950	Les	Fugle
951	Margaret	Read
952	Grace	Rosendale
953	Tarryn	Rose
954	Shayne R	Pinkney
955	Stephen	Vautier
956	Eco Design Advisors Network	Julie Villard, Eco-Design Advisor
957		Unions Manawatu
958		Higgins Family Holdings Limited
959		Caccia Birch Trust Board
960	Leilani	Faaiuasoo
961		Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Club
962	Julia	Manssen
963		Manawatū Mountain Bike Club Incorporated
964	Gurpal	Singh
965	William	Flowerdew

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
-------------------	------------	-----------

### Alphabetical by Last Name

865	Riley	
907	Hugo	
890		ACROSS Te Kotahitanga o Te Wairua
881	Martin	Alderdice
913		Bainesse & Districts Community Development Trust
841	Maurice	Barnes
847	Aviyah	Beatty
908	Rowan	Bell
884	Emily	Birkin
912	Geoffrey	Blackmore
830	Nina	Booth
942	John	Browning
860	Christopher	Brunskill
840	Stefan	Bryant
862	Gabrielle	Bundy-Cooke
886	Murray	Butcher
959		Caccia Birch Trust Board
949		CEDA
855	David	Chapple
930	Nicholas	Chapple
854	Jill	Cheer
914	Poppy	Clapperton
873	David	Clegg
846	Dianne	Cody
833	Stephen	Collins
842	Billy	Colorado
867	Marianne	Crawford

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
-------------------	------------	-----------

### Alphabetical by Last Name

891	Margaret Lynette	Curry
880	Joanne	Davies
935	Paula	De Goldi
939	Emma	Dewhurst
921	Renee and Hugh	Dingwall
848		Disability Reference Group
944	Richard	Ellis
878	Karis	Evans
893	Francis	Evans
960	Leilani	Faaiuasoo
872	Julie	Fenn
895	Rebecca	Fergus
864	Simon	Ferry
965	William	Flowerdew
909	Hugh	Francis
859	Raewyn	Francois
950	Les	Fugle
887	Ian	Furkert
856	Ruth	Goodall
888	Anne	Gordon
928	Trent	Graham
910		Greasy Chain Charitable Trust
915	Audrey Lorraine	Greenwood
901	Julie	Griffiths
889	Jennie	Gutry
858	Stewart	Harrex
866	Benjamin	Hart
958		Higgins Family Holdings Limited

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
-------------------	------------	-----------

### Alphabetical by Last Name

929	Sherryn	Irvine
934	Harriet	Jackson
836	Andrew	Jamieson
837	Kelly	Jamieson
882	Sam	Janes
911	Jim	Jefferies
851	Carmen	Johnson
832	Tracey	Jourdain
956	Eco Design Advisors Network	Julie Villard, Eco-Design Advisor
894	Lorraine	Knight
897	Heather	Knox
926	Morgan	Knox
852	Kathleen M	Latham
892	Matt	Levin
919	Bernard	Linsley
834	Neil	Lovejoy
868	Lesley	Lowdon
876		Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo
961		Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Club
963		Manawatū Mountain Bike Club Incorporated
874		Manawatu Rugby Union
870	Mike	Manson
962	Julia	Manssen
853	Jonathan	Mason
918	Paul	McGovern
900	Craig	Mitchell
933	Alistair	Mitchell

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
-------------------	------------	-----------

### Alphabetical by Last Name

877	Elaine	Mobberley
899	Geoff	Naumann
863		Neighbourhood Support (Summerhill/Titirangi Drive)
849		New Zealand Events Association
850	Selwyn and Lee	Norling
885	Gus	O'Fee
875	Gary	Owen
838	Sarah	Oxley
945	Kim	Penny
943	Tom	Philpot
954	Shayne R	Pinkney
898	Michelle	Platt
946		PNCC Communications Team Session - Youth Space
835	Megan	Pybus
951	Margaret	Read
831		Regent Theatre Trust Board
904	Arthur	Renquist
941	Kieren	Rooney
953	Tarryn	Rose
952	Grace	Rosendale
940	Ian	Russell
896	Mary	Shaffer
922	David	Simpson
923	Catherine	Sims
843	Harjot	Singh
964	Gurpal	Singh
916	Bede	Skinner-Vennell

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
-------------------	------------	-----------

### Alphabetical by Last Name

869	Tyler	Slovak
906	Sharon	Smith
879	Emma	Snelgrove
936	Martin	Steer
845	Susan	Stirling
938	Bob	Stockley
931	Warrick	Taylor
947		Te Manawa Museum
948		Te Manawa Museum Trust Board
903		Te Utanganui
857	John Lane	Thornley
844		U3A Manawatu
957		Unions Manawatu
905	Rebecca	Va'ai-Wells
955	Stephen	Vautier
839	Robyn	Verry
937	Cameron	Wansbrough
925	Kelly	Weaver
883	Teresa	Wegrzyn
920	Elizabeth	Whiterod
902	Matthew	Willey
917	Joanne	Wilson
924	John & Margaret	Wood
927	Renee	Wood
932	Lauren	Wood
861	Jean	Yoi
871	Izzuddin	Zulkelnain

## Submitters for 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

Submission Number	First Name	Last Name
-------------------	------------	-----------

**Alphabetical by Last Name**

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 6:53PM
Receipt number	764
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Nina
Last name	Booth
Organisation you represent	Bunnythorpe School
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	Yes
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Prefer not to say



---

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

---

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Prefer not to say

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

---

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

---

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Transport in and around Bunnythorpe needs to be carefully considered to protect students travelling to and from school. We need safe pedestrian crossings with lights on the main road.

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city

See above

---

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Bunnythorpe village need beautification... "space making" in Bunnythorpe would ensure people felt safe and welcome. We need to have picnic tables and gardens along the grass area by the railway lines. The footpaths and roads need upgrading including road-line painting for clearer instructions when driving through the roundabout. Businesses along the main road of Bunnythorpe could be consulted about beautifying their spaces to make the village inviting. Jacks Creek and mangaone stream need attention to remove all the blackberry and the bridges need to be upgraded to cope with the bigger vehicles travelling over it. Our village needs attention!

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Social media

---

831

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on 6 May 2024, 6:58PM  
Receipt number 765  
Related form version 5

## Your contact details

First name Simon  
Last name Ferry  
Organisation you represent Regent Theatre Trust Board  
Email  
Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Prefer not to say  
Which option do you prefer? 1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)  
Please tell us why you prefer this option Flexibility is beneficial.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? Yes  
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Prefer not to say  
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building Prefer not to say  
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building Prefer not to say

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Prefer not to say

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Prefer not to say

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

Please tell us why you prefer this option

The Regent Theatre Trust Board strongly supports the PNCC's stated intentions in the long term plan, which is to maintain Council owned heritage buildings, invest in the appropriate and identified earthquake strengthening. We support that the councils intentions are to continue to invest in the Regent Theatre so that we are able to deliver high quality arts experiences and historical related tours and, as well as enable the theatre to be used for the wide variety of performances and events in its annual programme.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Newspaper

City Councillor

# 832

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 7:00PM
Receipt number	767
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name Tracey

Last name Jourdain

Email

Phone

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area

Which option do you prefer? 3. Land value (LV) – current system

Please tell us why you prefer this option This is the fairest option for all. I haven't even checked if the other options are the cheapest for me. The land value is the fairest to the most people and I will pay more if I need to in order to retain this system.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options To use Capital Value for any of the rating or "activity fees" penalises residents who have made improvements to their home. This is one reason the other two options are unfair. A person who lets their home get run down and doesn't upgrade is advantaged over ratepayers who go the extra mile. Why should we be taxed again for trying to improve our lives.

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review? Those in rentals will be worse off. Landlords are less likely to upgrade or improve dwellings if they get taxed on the improvements instead of just the land. The other two options are just plain unfair. If there are a few being disproportionately affected by land value, give them a rebate but leave the rest as is.

The other comment from Councillors is that there is a belief that if a ratepayer owns a house over 1 Million, they must be very well off and can afford their rates. We are in this category, but we are on low wages.

Our children are on high student allowances or living allowances. You don't get a high level of student allowance if you get a good wage, rather, you have to be on a low wage, so how did we get a 1 million dollar house you ask? Working in blue collar jobs, we went without for years and did a lot of overtime, sometimes I worked from 6.00am to midnight. While friends were out at restaurants or travelling or buying fancy cars, we did it hard. We funnelled all our money into our mortgage. When we got our second house, the one we are in now, it was the cheapest section we could find, at 120k. We couldn't afford for the builder to do a lot of the work, so we took time off work. We tiled it, we painted it, we did the outside hard landscaping, we installed the wood floor because we couldn't afford others to do it. It didn't cost us 430k to build it, but that is what you valued it at. Then the Council decided our section is worth a lot more, so here we are, still on low wages, with a house you have decided is worth a lot of money. We have it through blood, sweat and sacrifice. You should not tax capital value, either fully or hybrid because we sacrificed with our hard work and going without for years to get the house we have on this land and you will be punishing us for being prudent and working hard. Not every homeowner is on a high wage and you are going to tax us out of the home we worked so hard to build, all the time believing we are rolling in money.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project

I volunteered to work with the refugee community so they would not feel they had to segregate themselves off from the rest of us. I have attended events in public spaces we all use. I particularly liked the skit about what it was like to flee and be in a refugee camp. Most insightful. We need to bond as one people, and building a separate centre counters this. We have lots of spaces they can use and this should be promoted. It is easy to segregate when you don't know the language or culture, but we should not encourage this. If this goes ahead, I won't keep volunteering. What is the point if the Council are going to support segregation, the very reason I got involved to stop.

The Prime Minister has stated to focus on supplying the needs, not wants. This is a want.

We can't afford our wastewater so we can't afford this and ratepayers should not be expected to pay for this when we are already struggling. To go ahead with this project would be irresponsible.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

I have also worked with Pasifika Groups in Palmerston North and worked hard to get this community much needed funding. Where Pasifika groups share buildings with others, they tend to integrate more. The group I was supporting and socialising with would join community activities. I supported them getting their own building and was deeply saddened when they segregated again. Years of progress down the drain. There are plenty of community spaces big enough, the Pascal Street stadium, the Barber Hall etc and they should be encouraged to use these if the current premises is too small. Just the hall booking process can build relationships. I would be all for them having reduced or no fees to hire the halls but extending the building they have now will bring about more segregation that frustrates me.

The Prime Minister has said focus on needs not wants, this is a want.

We just can't afford it and ratepayers should not be burdened with this now. We have to tighten our belts to survive the current financial situation, why isn't the Council doing the same?

---

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

The Prime Minister has told you clearly to focus on needs, not wants. Due to the current financial situation where you can't afford the Nature Call wastewater, don't expand anything. If there is routine maintenance to keep the library open, do it but anything else needs to stop.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

I can't believe the Council would even consider this. If some of the reason is because they main central library needs to close for upgrades, then rent a space in the central city. This would be an appalling waste of rate payer money at a time the central government have told the Council to focus only on needs. Again, you can't afford the waste water, so don't do this.

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

For ANZAC day, we celebrated at two memorials, both unofficial. We went to the service at the Colyton war memorial, erected by the townspeople. We also went to ANZAC Park. This is land I come to every week I am in town. I reflect on the sacrifice of our men and woman that went to war and lost their lives or came back broken. Like the battlefields I visited in Europe, this ground is sacred. It is green, quiet and has the gentle call of birds. It is good for contemplation. What you are proposing will in my view desecrate sacred ground. I am so surprised the iwi support putting a marae and bustling cafe and meeting area up at this park. Do they not value the Maori Battalion at least. If any of the development goes it ahead, it will break a sacred connection to the land that some of us have. Do they visit it nearly every week like I do? If they plan to desecrate the land, I don't believe they do.

Again, the Prime Minister stated to focus on needs not wants. I don't want it and we don't need it and we can't afford it. I am very disappointed in iwi for not honouring those who have served our country.

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Please see above. We can't afford it, you've been told by central government not to do it and it would be financially irresponsible.

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

Yes, stop borrowing money for these types of projects. If we weren't in debt and we didn't need to borrow, things might be different but that's not the case. You are so broke you can't afford to upgrade our wastewater, so you can't afford these projects. Palmerston North will still be vibrant, it just won't be under the strain of yet more unnecessary debt. If a homeowner can't afford their current mortgage, a budgetary advisor would say no to unnecessary renovations, putting on an extension to the house or buying new furniture. Why is the Council effectively doing this with the communities money? It is irresponsible.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	We can't afford the Nature Calls wastewater project and this will be the cheapest option.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other option	The explanation of option 1 is not clear, but I have been told it may include selling assets and leasing back buildings. This would give us a very, very short term gain in exchange for long term gain. You are about to borrow 250% of your income and then you are looking at selling some of the assets you are borrowing against.
Do you have any other comments?	Selling assets never works out in the long run. We the rate payer paid for them, you the Council are expected to manage them properly. We can't afford to do anything more than the required seismic upgrades.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	No
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	No
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	The cost should be fairly spread [Number 1 as this section is not clear] I believe you can fund this without going off book for funding. I oppose off book funding so don't agree with this suggestion. [Number 2] You haven't explained enough of what this means, so it is a no from me until I am given more information. [Number 3] They will use more infrastructure than just the water or wastewater so should pay a fee. [Number 4]

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	For financial reasons and because the Prime Minister has told you to focus on needs: We don't need the central city redevelopments. I don't like the side of the square you've done now and would hate the rest to be done. We don't need a transit hub. We don't need the Cuba street upgrade  Start doing what is needed like filling potholes and clearing leaves from
--	--

gutters and stop spending money we don't have on projects we don't need.

I don't like the 250% increase of borrowing on revenue. You have left us no buffer if anything goes wrong like a natural disaster or if a large amount of ratepayers default all over the city and in other cities because of rising costs, including unfair and irresponsible Council spending leading to a greater possibility of mass default.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

We don't want or need anymore inner city cycle ways. One of the best things about living in Palmy is free flowing traffic. I can be across town at my parents house in 15 mins. You are ruining one of the best things about living here. Cyclists I know hate the new 'upgrade' and worry about hitting pedestrians getting on the bus or having a car door open on them. Stop trying to reduce traffic and leave our roads alone.

The cycle paths to Feilding and Ashhurst are extravagant. Just put in limestone, see how many use it and then tarseal when we can afford it.

I want to access the square in a car. I can't always walk far, I can't ride a bike and I can't always stand or get on a bus. I want parks. You have no thought of disabled, pregnant, mothers with children or the elderly or sick when you change the access. I love the square but you are about to make it inaccessible for me. I am upset at how much this Council is planning to ruin a city I love.

Stop the city centre play and the intersection upgrades. I don't trust these will be an improvement considering Featherston Street. You have all lost my trust.

There have been deaths on the Longburn cycle way, so joining this in the name of safety is not completely honest. We can't afford it at the moment and if the cycleway that is there now had not been built, a child would still be alive. Using safety to justify overspending is getting a little old.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

Do not discharge onto good farmland. 700Ha of prime farmland will be ruined and never be able to be productive again for this plan, against the governments request you retain farmland. This will also cost 250 million more than it needs to. We can't afford it, and iwi want this, they should put up the 250 million and compensate the city for the lost farm land.

This should not be funded off books. If you don't discharge onto land, that's a 250 million saving. If you don't invest in social housing, that's a 509 million saving. Why not petition the government to move the social housing costs to the taxpayer where they belong. There is 759 million for the 647 million dollar project, on the books and included in existing rates. Why has this not been considered?

There will be a way to avoid off book funding, and if the Council cuts down on it's capital spending with irresponsible funding of wants, not needs it will also help.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

As mentioned, the social housing should not be ratepayer issue. Why is the Council not petitioning the government to take these costs? Funding the waste water off book is lazy, irresponsible and unnecessary and the social housing budget is one of the major causes at present.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

I have put in a detailed submission but while I support retaining farmland, only growing out a small amount is short sighted. A city needs to spread and it takes extreme hubris to say this far and no further. If they had done that decades ago, where would we be now. The plan to go up and in will create an urban slum. Less gardens, more noise, pollution and crime. Palmy can't compete with the big cities. We don't have major shows coming, we have limited restaurants, we have limited things to see and do. What we do have is a city that doesn't have everyone living



on top of each other. We have free flowing traffic. We have little communities that actively look after each other and support each other. The filling in, and up and your limiting and slowing traffic is about to destroy the community feel, and ruin the advantages of living in Palmy. What you are planning to do is take all of the bad things about living in a big city and move them here, so we only have the bad and we lose what makes us special. Who is going to want to live here after you have finished destroying what makes our home so good to live in?

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

Again, you have jumped to the most expensive option of planning to collect green waste. I don't have a compost heap and don't use it on veges, but it occurred to me that green waste was an issue so we dig two holes in the garden and fill it with green waste. It doesn't take long to disappear. Can't we see if educating people to bury it works to reduce this and if it doesn't, then pick it up. We've only just started to do this when told be a friend. We didn't know, so we used to just dump it. Can we not try education first instead of jumping to the expense option?

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

This plan seems unfeasible and it seems the Council are not wanting to sacrifice to get our debt down. You stated the interest payments are a reason rates are rising, why don't you focus on paying down the debt?

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

Pay down the debt, accept that our city will stay vibrant without these unnecessary costs and we are prepared to wait to get into a better financial situation. Put the borrowing back to 200% and face the situation, rather than running from it by increasing debt to income ratio, and planning off book funding. Is there anyone prepared to face the hard facts, make the hard calls and steer the city out of high interest debt?

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Other: Concerned residents meeting.

833

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 7:05PM
Receipt number	768
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Stephen
Last name	Collins
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The hybrid option seems like the fairest approach to rates.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which	Support as proposed

includes expanded community space within a new library

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support as proposed

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

In general I support investment in these facilities as they directly benefit communities in Palmerston North.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

Do you have any other comments?

These buildings need investment and preservation, co-funding opportunities should be taken where possible, sooner rather than later before funding ceases being offered.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I am particularly supportive of projects that enhance cycling infrastructure in the city, such as the Featherston street cycleways. These are of real benefit to cyclists and are a means of more equitably sharing the road way. The in-lane bus stops are a good inclusion to the streets where cycleways are in place. I support the project to connect Feilding to Palmy with a shared pathway. I support a new bus hub at Main Street terminal.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

I think the plans for a new wastewater treatment plant, as they are currently proposed, are too expensive for the city. Because the 'Three Waters' legislation has been repealed by the government, it seems reasonable to review the decision to discharge to land and water. I believe a single discharge to the sea would be a cheaper option while

meeting freshwater obligations.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

I am broadly in support of this LTP, as I believe the city needs continued investment to make it an attractive place to live. But as the single biggest piece of spending, the Nature Calls plan needs reviewing because the original Three Waters legislation has been repealed.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:02PM
Receipt number	770
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Neil
Last name	Lovejoy
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	We own a 900m land parcel with only one house, the standard size section when we bought the property. We have been here for over 40 years and intend to stay here as long as we can.
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Land value option victimises us by charging rates only on land value, and is forcing us to either subdivide or sell which we don't want. Hybrid also forces us to pay more rates for no benefit to us.
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Palmerston North CC seems adamant on making most rate payers to live on small land sections with no space for families to live comfortably and children to grow up with room to play. in the future only the very well off will have a home they can afford to live in here in Palmerston North.
---	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which	No
---	----

regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

Times are very tough for the general rate payer at the moment, the less capital expenditure the better.  
Memorial Park (and others in the city), are the places to enhance because all cultural groups of citizens use them.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

Times are very tough for the general rate payer at the moment, the less capital expenditure the better.  
Memorial Park (and others in the city), are the places to enhance because all cultural groups of citizens use them.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

Times are very tough for the general rate payer at the moment, the less capital expenditure the better.  
Limit expenditure on good roads, footpaths, the basics.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

Times are very tough for the general rate payer at the moment, the less capital expenditure the better.  
Limit expenditure on good roads, footpaths, the basics.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

This not required, as huge expense for most ratepayer who will not use it.  
Make Rangitane pay fully for it.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Times are very tough for the general rate payer at the moment, the less capital expenditure the better.  
Limit expenditure on good roads, footpaths, the basics.

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

Memorial Park is such as busy park with many people using each and every day.  
Do not reduce upgrades or maintenance as this where many mulicutral people use and enjoy this space.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

**Which option do you prefer?**

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

We need to protect what significant historical buildings we have left in the city.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Too expensive.

Do you have any other comments?

Keep our rates down.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Do not agree with cycle lanes and roading projects need to relate to increased motor traffic flow not stifling motor vehicle traffic to suit cycles. The Featherton Street debacle is what the council should learn from. Roads for the the majority of traffic type is required. at the moment the PNCC is ruining the city from a roading viewpoint and a financial one due to many businesses struggling because public cannot reach them due to difficulty accessing them. Also from a traffic safety viewpoint the cycle lanr projects are holding up vehicle traffic and making drivers impatient and taking risks they shouldn't be taking.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

Too expensive, look at a realistic option.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

What about making areas and road names in English as well a Maori.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Rates letter or email

Family or friends

# 835

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:05PM
Receipt number	771
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Megan
Last name	Pybus
Email	
Phone	

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Calculating the general rate based on capital value is the most common method used by councils throughout New Zealand. Over 70% of councils use this method as it best reflects the ability of a rate payer to afford and pay their share of the rates. It is the most equitable way of sharing rates amongst rate payers. While it may de-incentivise developing vacant residential land, this land potentially has benefits of water absorption for a sponge city to reduce flooding damage. Greenery in a city is essential for everyone's well being.
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Basing rates on land value, or partially on land value, is a much less equitable system for calculating rates.
--	--

### General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Council website Rates letter or email Family or friends
--	---





# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:06PM
Receipt number	772
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Andrew
Last name	Jamieson
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The skewed nature of land values underrepresents the capital value. In our case land 80% of total RV.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Both capital only and land only would not be a fair system with those living in certain areas paying less than properties of equal size and area in other locations.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre	The multicultural centre is crucial to enable all of the rich, diverse cultures to have a place to call their own and celebrate their cultures.

## project

---

### Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

---

#### Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

The proposal caters for better use of the facility and to expand on the ability to fully utilise the expertise, range of services, storage and options for meetings, workshops and celebrations that are currently possible. The expansion would greatly serve the Pacific communities and be a meeting point drawing other Pacific communities from other regions.

---

### Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

---

#### Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

The project is crucial to providing a knowledge hub for the community and a space to promote the joy of reading for pleasure and information.

---

### Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support with changes/comments

---

#### Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

I think this project is important but should be deferred. It is a substantial amount of development and at this stage I don't think the population in this area warrants the spend. If the main library is to be strengthened, a more cost effective way to re-house the books etc. would be to lease a commercial space in the CBD.

---

### Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support as proposed

---

#### Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

This is a must project. Partnering with Rangitāne to rebuild Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park would be something which would highlight Te Papaioea and the forward thinking of the PNCC and Rangitāne. It would bring more traffic through that area and be a real attraction which would complement all the work already completed along the Manawatū awa.

---

### Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support with changes/comments

---

#### Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

I think this is a could do project and think it would be an option coupled with a High Performance Pasifika Academy.

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

### Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

### Please tell us why you prefer this option

The strengthening of these existing buildings is vital to maintain the rich cultural heritage that is linked to these buildings. They are significant sites and important to our region.

---

## Development contributions questions

---

### We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

No

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Booklet in my mailbox

Rates letter or email

Social media

Radio

City Councillor

Family or friends

837

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:10PM
Receipt number	773
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Kelly
Last name	Jamieson
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	I feel it is a fairer option.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	After the last QV ratings our land value more than doubled making our rates much higher than previously.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	It would be wonderful to have facilities so that peoples from all cultures have a venue they can use for different occasions. We are a very multi cultural city and need to provide facilities to cater for their needs.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

The Pasifika centre is a much needed culturally safe space for our pasifika families to gather and use for activities and events.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

It's a lot of money to spend on a community library. Not many communities have their own community library. I think the money should go towards making the central library better as it is used by all!

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

A great initiative that would be of a great asset to our city.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Not needede

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox

Family or friends

838

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:29PM
Receipt number	776
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Sarah
Last name	Oxley
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	This will lower my rates bill
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Happy with whatever lowers my bills

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Too expensive for a small minority who will only use it

<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Main library is excellent and should be focused on
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Focus on the main hub library
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	As long as there is funding from other sources to help
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	A main facility used by thousands definitely should be upgraded
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	Focus on facilities that get the most usage

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Co funding to help

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater</b>	Yes



network?

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans**

Love palmy let's get big businesses in here. Get a Costco, ikea etc

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

Transportation great for students and elderly

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

Grow the city by getting bigger businesses here, we need a costco and another paknsave

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

We don't need a glass pick up service save money by taking it to drop off areas  
Have free food compost drop off at awapuni recovery centre instead of green compost bins all over the streets

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

Please keep rates at a reasonable level

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox  
Social media

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:44PM
Receipt number	774
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Robyn
------------	-------

Last name	Verry
-----------	-------

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Those who own more , pay more
---	-------------------------------

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	It's hard enough at the moment. While everything increases the majority of kiwis don't care about improving facilities, they just want to retain and remain in their homes.
--	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	I believe Manawatu provides sufficient activities, events and supportive services.
---	--

<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	This supports all of Manawatu region Expand here and forget the Awapuni hub
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	See above answer We also provide mobile and electric buses to city library already
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	We already have areas that are used for this Te Manawa Library Square
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	To maintain and upgrade is to prosper for future sporting events

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Landmark facilities are exactly that Landmarks
<b>Please tell us what you don't like about the other option</b>	Moving them is a waste of money, time and resources

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around</b>	Yes

New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? Yes

---

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy. Makes sense

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

- Council website
- Booklet in my mailbox
- Social media

# 840

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 9:19PM
Receipt number	777
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Stefan
Last name	Bryant
Email	
Phone	

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The LV system is simple and incentivises development of land.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Using CV and the hybrid model disincentivises development. CV as is currently calculated is inaccurate and expect if this is used will lead to greater cost to administer. More ratepayers will challenge CV of property and will try to get CV as low as possible which is not good for the economy.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	My rates under the current plan are forecast to increase 33% under current LV model, 48% under hybrid and 85% under CV. I find all of these increases due to the removal of the discount excessive, especially as a rural residential who supplies my own water and septic system. The road I live on hasn't been upgraded to my knowledge for the past 12 years I have lived here, we don't have any footpaths and our road has one street light over the 3 kilometer stretch. I don't consider that I am receiving value for money under the proposed 24-25 rates.

### Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	There are already plenty of available spaces for lease in the city which can be used by all sectors of the community.
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	The current library is sufficient for the purpose.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	We already have enough libraries in the city
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Prefer not to say
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer? 2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Yes

## | General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email

# 841

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 9:34PM
Receipt number	782
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Maurice
Last name	Barnes
Email	
Phone	

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Fairer than current system.
---	-----------------------------

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Current land value system is not fair on older residents who often have lived in current home for a long time. These tend to be older modest homes on larger sections with high land values. Their capital value is often less than more expensive modern homes on small sections with lower land value.
--	--

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Would prefer Hybrid system with 50/50 split, otherwise CV value system. I can see some advantages in Hybrid system, but believe CV system is better/fairer than current LV system.
---	--

### Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----



<b>Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project</b>	Multicultural communities are part of the whole community, so do not need their own centre. Current community spaces and centres are for all the community, including for use by multicultural groups. Dedicated multicultural centres creates deivision. If there are currently not enough locations for events, I would support more centres for all the community
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Support upgrade and refurbishment if this is a council owned property
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	I support the development of Anzac Park. As claimed in proposal for a multicultural centre that there are not enough facilities of the right size, I support the development of a public facility at Anzac Park respecting its Maori history, but suitable for all the community to use
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
------------------------------------	---

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	Yes

## | General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 9:59PM
Receipt number	781
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name Billy

Last name Colorado

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Prefer not to say

Which option do you prefer? 3. Land value (LV) – current system

Please tell us why you prefer this option

The reliance on potential government funding from Three Waters legislation has, of their own making, put the council in a precarious financial position. As Smith admits, "When I arrived in the job nine years ago the project was a \$30 million upgrade. It's now \$640-odd million." He and the other counsellors need to be held accountable for their obvious lack of action.

With no suggestion of making any savings in their salaries/expenses or reducing wasteful spending on unnecessary cycle lanes, roading changes etc they have instead proposed a massive increase in costs for ratepayers - a suggestion of around 11% - a figure that is misleading as many are experiencing much higher increases particularly rural and semi-rural residents.

It is particularly unjust to burden rural and semi-rural ratepayers with significant rate increases, especially when they may not fully benefit from council services like wastewater systems, which they've managed and funded independently. Introducing a hybrid or full capital value-based rating system could exacerbate this injustice, leading to disproportionate increases for those already paying for and managing their resources effectively.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

My view is that we remain with the current land value based system and

therefore NOT increase rates for semi and rural ratepayers. I have no doubt that the hybrid system percentages will be tweaked, within a few short years, till we have a 100% CV system. For this reason, I see the hybrid and CV system being, ultimately one in the same. I am also sure this will then be closely followed by increases in CV valuations and further increases in rates. In short, a wealth tax!

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?**

The council needs to demonstrate responsible financial management and provide assurances that any rate increases will be used for essential infrastructure projects before proposing any change to the rating system, in particular, those rate changes that impact negatively on semi-rural and rural ratepayers who already manage their own critical infrastructure. The council may wish to learn from them instead of exploiting them.

## Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

No

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

We can't afford it.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

Have many times do we have to tell the council that thy can't afford it.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

The council needs to make cuts and focus in infrastructure.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

The council has serious financial issues and must halt such projects.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

Again, the council can not afford such projects.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

The council is virtually broke.

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities**

Stop spending, start saving and do not exploit ratepayers with

for us to consider?

suggestions of excessive rate increases.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

No

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

Stop spending and start saving ratepayers from crippling rate increases. Put a halt to all unnecessary projects and focus on fixing the very basics.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

If Featherston Street is anything to go by - you should not be in charge of anything to do with transport or roading. Unbelievably irresponsible decision making - at least it was publicly disclosed who voted for it and who didn't. Cycle ways are the least of our worries with the proposed cost of the waste water system.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

Ratepayers have already funded it - the money was simply spent elsewhere!

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

Stay with land value rating system. Ratepayers can't afford to pay for the decisions the council has failed to make.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Social media

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 10:02PM
Receipt number	783
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Harjot
Last name	Singh
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	A developer of residential properties
Which option do you prefer?	4. Prefer not to say

## Community facilities questions

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Would be an excellent place for people of different backgrounds to explore other cultures and meet new people.
---	--

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
---	---------------------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
---	---------------------

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 10:03PM
Receipt number	756
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Christopher
Last name	van der Krogt
Organisation you represent	U3A Manawatu
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	Yes
--	-----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support with changes/comments
--	-------------------------------

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support with changes/comments
--	-------------------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

I am offering this brief submission on behalf of the U3A Manawatu, of which I am the chairperson.

We run approximately 40 learning groups on a range of topics. Our members, comprising 250-300 retired people, attend a selection of these according to their interests. Many of these groups meet for two-hour sessions monthly or fortnightly in low-cost public venues such as the Friends' Meeting House in College St (\$30 for 2 hours), and we often find ourselves looking for a new place to meet. The pressure on such venues will only increase in the coming years.

While the proposed Awapuni Community Library Hub has many welcome features, it does not seem to have designated spaces suitable for



discussion groups of 15 to 20 participants.

We hope that as the plans for the Hub are refined, some allocation will be made for meeting rooms suitable for groups such as ours, ideally with built-in audio-visual equipment such as video-projectors and screens for giving presentations. The provision of such facilities would be of great benefit to the wider community.

Thank you for the opportunity to present this submission.

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 10:13PM
Receipt number	785
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name Janet Susan

Last name Stirling

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area

Which option do you prefer? 1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

Please tell us why you prefer this option The Council's preferred option so seems a good idea to go with this option as a gradual way to move from LV system to CV system

## Community facilities questions

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building Support as proposed

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project I think a centre like this will really activate Awapuni. Providing a venue when the Central Library is being made earthquake proof is a good idea. Having a Civil Defence centre is also good.

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Absolutely essentially, a fantastic location with so much historical and a real eyesore at the moment.

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

Should attract more spirit to the city

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

Absolute essential to do all of these.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

Please tell us why you prefer this option

We need to upgrade these buildings to make them safe.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

I think our Council has a good vision and should be supported

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

We really need a bypass to get heavy trucks off our roads in the city.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

Essential this goes ahead now Three Waters has been abandoned

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for

We need more housing within the city rather than taking more valuable

housing

farmland

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

I've already put in a submission on this

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

We need to increase rates and not be scared to do it

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Social media

# 846

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 10:20PM
Receipt number	786
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name Dianne

Last name

Email

Phone

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area

Which option do you prefer? 3. Land value (LV) – current system

Please tell us why you prefer this option Land value is a more accurate value.

### Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project Suggest one building to be used by all multi-cultural groups - with various breakout spaces, specific cultural areas e.g a Fale, a Marae that can be shared. There are lots of alternative churches, schools that are not fully utilised all of the time. We cannot afford to keep spending money on items we cannot afford.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building Do not support

<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Suggest one building to be used by all multi-cultural groups - with various breakout spaces, specific cultural areas e.g a Fale, a Marae that can be shared. There are lots of alternative churches, schools that are not fully utilised all of the time. We cannot afford to keep spending money on items we cannot afford.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	This space could be incorporated into the one building to be used by all multi-cultural groups.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	This space could be incorporated into the one building to be used by all multi-cultural groups.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	This space could be incorporated into the one building to be used by all multi-cultural groups. The roading for this project will be very expensive, and we need to keep within our means.
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	This brings in significant revenue for the city over several days that a sporting event is on and I agree that spending money here is important. Spectator shelter is a must though am unsure the toilets and changing blocks need to be so amazing. They need to be functional and pleasant.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	Expensive buildings need to be utilised outside the current 9am-7pm model with groups booking them for longer periods to help cover the cost.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	We have to be mindful of the expense of seismic strengthening especially for buildings like Caccia Birch when there are often not many people there and once and for all day meetings. Start with the buildings that are full most days of the week first.

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No

---

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

---

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

No

---

**Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.**

Roading and footpaths are a significant portion of what's damaged in new developments and the developer needs to put this back to better than it was. It's a no-brainer to add the cost of borrowing.

---

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

Move to mini type buses that get people where they need to be. It's cheaper and 100% more convenient for most to use their cars than to use the bus. Please don't give 65+ free parking most of the day when there is no support for families who are spending money in the city too.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

Social housing is important but seems a number who live "rough" do so by choice. Allow small tiny homes to be available so people have their own spaces. Additional support needs to be given for addiction etc and this is not a council funded area. Social housing at the bowling club and Huia Street (with no carparking available) so they can use the bus or walk to town. Only allow people to live there who will live sustainably. They can't have cars parked on other streets either. Any children would go to local schools within walking distance. There needs to be a maker type space where people can get together to share activities. Kitchens/bathrooms can be modest and easily cleaned so price is kept low. In the Huia Street space you can go 3 storey provided doesn't block any sun of any nearby homes. But 3 storey in the suburbs where it impacts on the sun and privacy of neighbours is not cool!

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

Sort rubbish out into different components.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

We need to get on and make decisions on the Nature Calls. There has been so much consultation - leaving it makes it even more expensive. People will have to be happy with a 5% rates increase most years but everything is going up and even middle income families are hurting. We need to cut back on the nice to haves and do the essentials. Essentials is water, waste, housing, and not new buildings.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website

Rates letter or email





# Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your  
say by  
**4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](https://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

## Your details

First name: *Aviyah*

Last name: *Beatty*

Organisation you represent: \_\_\_\_\_

(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm	<b>How would you prefer to give your feedback?</b>
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	In person <input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Via an online video link <input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltf](https://pncc.govt.nz/ltf). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](https://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say

**Please tick which option you prefer.**

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

**Please tell us why you prefer that option**

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other options**





# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Prefer not to say**

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Do you have any other comments?

# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion



Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

*(This area contains faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.)*

# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](https://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](https://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Please review efficiency, and keep to the basics.  
Most people are struggling, need to be aware  
of this.

The National co-alition are trimming costs,  
So be prudent for the council to keep to  
the basics.

3 May 2024

Customer Service Centre  
Palmerston North City Council  
PALMERSTON NORTH

Dear Sir/Madam

Submissions for 2024 - 2034 Long-Term Plan

Please find attached submissions on behalf of the Disability Reference Group with regard to 2024-34 Long-Term Plan.

Yours faithfully

Hugh O'Connell

**Submission To  
Palmerston North City Council  
2024-34 Long-Term Plan**

**Disability Reference Group**

Details:

Hugh O'Connell  
[hughconnell453@gmail.com](mailto:hughconnell453@gmail.com)  
02102361410

Co-chairs Natt McLean and Hugh O'Connell wish to speak to Council in support of this submission.

No interpreters are required.



## SUBMISSION

1. The purpose of the Disability Reference Group (DRG) is to ensure that the needs of disabled people are appropriately taken into account in the context of Council's roles and priorities.<sup>1</sup>
2. According to the 2013 New Zealand Disability Study<sup>2</sup> an estimated 24 percent of people living in New Zealand were identified as disabled.<sup>3</sup> In 2013 a total of 1,062,000 people were limited in their ability to carry out everyday activities by at least one impairment type.<sup>4</sup> That equates with 1,317,484 people in 2024.
3. The DRG has listened to several helpful presentations on the Consultation Document and has regard to the challenges and opportunities facing the city over the next decade. These submissions are not directed towards particular infrastructure-related obligations and options set out in that document. Rather, we are submitting that Council should preserve operational budgets including the maintenance and renewal budgets relevant to three projects or initiatives of particular interest to the DRG ie the Accessibility Assessments, the Accessibility Charter and City Centre Transformation.
4. In addition, to operate effectively, this reference group is reliant on Council staff for guidance, liaison within PNCC, information gathering, and general administrative support. The DRG asks that the relevant budgets allow for this to continue at the same level.

### *Accessibility Assessment*

5. On 20 March 2024 the Group Manager - Property and Resource Recovery presented a Memorandum entitled "Accessibility Review - Council-owned Buildings" to the Community Committee. That document summarises 10 extensive and detailed BarrierFree accessibility audits prepared over May 2023-August 2023. It includes an implementation approach that

---

<sup>1</sup> Terms of Reference

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.stats.govt.nz/topics/disability>

<sup>3</sup> Defined for the purposes of New Zealand disability Survey 2013 as "long-term limitation (resulting from impairment) in a person's ability to carry out daily activities."

<sup>4</sup> 2013 New Zealand disability Survey. The figure was higher than in previous surveys.

appears to be consistent with the BarrierFree recommendations. The Committee unanimously resolved to receive the Memorandum and to receive an annual update report on the accessibility programme implementation.

6. The Minutes of that meeting record that the Review is part of “broader infrastructure” work that will commence in 2025. The DRG understands that about half of the \$200,000 allocated by Council on 29 June 2022 “to complete the accessibility assessment of Council infrastructure”<sup>5</sup> is available for the remainder of the audit process.

7. With regard to common findings arising from the buildings, the Review states that

Whilst this appears a lengthy list, most are simple fixes which can be addressed as part of ‘business as usual’ maintenance and renewals. However, there are some suggested changes that are considerably more complex and will need to be considered alongside programmed renovation work, seismic upgrading and major structural or surrounding upgrades.<sup>6</sup>

8. Accordingly, the DRG supports a continuation of the existing operational budgets in the 2024-2034 Long-Term Plan. Based on paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Review this should be sufficient to capture the “simple fix” matters and works that include adaptations and improvements often associated with minor structural alteration, which will be added to the scope of the existing renewals programme.

9. DRG submits that the accessibility audits and the work outlined in the Review will contribute to Council’s Goal 3 outcomes:

- access to services and facilities that are inclusive and appropriate for their (ie the community’s) needs;
- opportunities to contribute to the design of their city;
- access to safe and accessible community places.

---

<sup>5</sup> Resolution 5.1 at [https://palmerstonnorth.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/06/COU\\_20220629\\_MIN\\_11038.htm](https://palmerstonnorth.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/06/COU_20220629_MIN_11038.htm)

<sup>6</sup> “Accessibility Review - Council-owned Buildings” para 5.1



*City Centre Transformation*

10. As submitted to Council on 22 November 2023, we like the access in the redeveloped Square East area (ie Stage 2) and look forward to the use of similar accessible design features in the next City Centre Streets projects. The DRG urges Council to proceed with Stage 3 of this upgrade in 2025 and to proceed with upgrades of Main Street, Broadway and Church Street.

*Accessibility Charter*

11. This is a central government initiative to promote information accessibility in the public sector. On 22 November 2023 the Community Committee received a DRG presentation and directed the Chief Executive to report back on actions and resources that would be required for Council to sign up to the Accessibility Charter.<sup>7</sup> The DRG looks forward to this report and subsequent dialogue with Council staff.

*Enabling Good Lives*

12. On 25 November 2020 Council resolved to adopt a Community Committee recommendation that the “Council acknowledges the Enabling Good Lives principles and seeks to integrate them into the way Council goes about its work.”<sup>8</sup>
13. We commend PNCC for referring to Enabling Good Lives in Oranga Papaioea-City Strategy eg:
- describing Enabling Good Lives “as a framework to guide positive change for disabled people, families, communities and governance structures”;<sup>9</sup>
  - stating that “We endorse the Enabling Good Lives principles and will integrate them into our planning and service delivery” (with regard to Goal 3);<sup>10</sup>

<sup>7</sup> 38-23 at [https://palmerstonnorth.infocouncil.biz/Open/2023/11/CCCCC\\_20231122\\_MIN\\_11132.PDF](https://palmerstonnorth.infocouncil.biz/Open/2023/11/CCCCC_20231122_MIN_11132.PDF)

<sup>8</sup> 140-20 at [https://palmerstonnorth.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/11/COU\\_20201125\\_MIN\\_9887.PDF](https://palmerstonnorth.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/11/COU_20201125_MIN_9887.PDF)

<sup>9</sup> see footnote

<sup>10</sup> p 24 footnote 1

- stating in some of the Plans in Support of Oranga Papaioea (eg Community Support Plan): “We will integrate the Enabling Good Lives principles into our service delivery;”<sup>11</sup>
- citing Enabling Good Lives as a “document” that had been referred to as “supporting the Oranga Papaioea City Strategy”.<sup>12</sup>

14. The DRG also supports measures leading to the alleviation of increases in the cost of living eg concessions for Mobility Parking Permit holders.

15. The DRG supports the supply of affordable housing that is suitable for disabled people and that allows for a variety of family arrangements, including extended whanau. We note as Specific Actions the intention to make Council housing available to disabled people and to advocate for increased support for local and national initiatives to increase the provision of safe, warm and accessible housing for people on low incomes in Palmerston North.<sup>13</sup>

16. Disabled people are overrepresented amongst low-income earners while also facing higher living costs due to disability. According to Stats NZ’s “The Disability Gap 2018 - a snapshot of life for disabled people in New Zealand”, 47% of disabled people (aged 16-64) rent compared to 35% of non-disabled people while 40% rated their housing as affordable, compared with 50% of non-disabled people.<sup>14</sup>

17. The DRG submits that the accessibility needs of a growing disabled and ageing population can best be achieved through universal design accessibility being referenced in all planning documents and asks that PNCC look at ways of incentivising private, government and non-government organisations to build more housing and business premises to Lifemark UD standards.<sup>15</sup>

18. We note in the Community Support plan as Specific Actions the ongoing support for the Companion Card scheme, the provision of gender-neutral and accessible toilets, and as one-off actions the inclusion in the Awapuni Community Centre of a Changing Places bathroom and the incorporation of Enabling Good Lives Principles in planning for public toilets and community

---

<sup>11</sup> Community Support at p 59

<sup>12</sup> Appendix 3

<sup>13</sup> Appendix 4 Housing Plan Appendix 4

<sup>14</sup> Statistics New Zealand (2018). The disability gap 2018 <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/>

<sup>15</sup> Lifemark <https://www.lifemark.co.nz/cms/files/Lifemark-Design-Standards-Overview-1.pdf>



spaces.<sup>16</sup> Similarly, we note the preparedness to incorporate Enabling Good Lives principles in planning for the City Library. With regard to the Active Governance plan, we note as Specific Actions the provision of information to communities in accordance with legislation and best practice and the facilitation and support of the Disability Reference Group.



Natalie McLean Co-Chair

Hugh O'Connell Co-Chair

---

<sup>16</sup> Appendix 4 Oranga Papaioea Community Support plan



Palmerston North City Council  
32 The Square  
Palmerston North 4410

Tuesday, May 7, 2024

Kia ora,

**Long-term Plan Submission 2024-2034 for Palmerston North City Council: New Zealand Events Association**

New Zealand Events Association (NZE A) welcomes the opportunity to outline the significance and requirement of continued Council investment into events-related functions carried out by Palmerston North City Council.

**Key feedback**

The events industry is integral to our national identity; when it flourishes, so does New Zealand. It brings economic diversity, resilience, generates jobs, and fosters regional prosperity while showcasing our cultural richness and providing memorable experiences, promoting pride and social connectivity both locally and globally.

Across New Zealand, local government faces significant challenges. NZEA recognises this pressure and the challenging decisions Councils must make. Nonetheless, we assert that funding for core events activities by Councils is an investment in the economic health, wellbeing and future prosperity for the city of Palmerston North, an investment that will yield a healthy return on investment for your residents and visitors.

It is great to see your outcome #2 - A creative and exciting city, with events contributing to how to create this. Highlighting the positive impacts events have made to the community over the past three years, and your continued investment into event facilities is also so great to see.

Drawing from international evidence, we argue that Council expenditure in these events functions should be regarded as an investment, not a mere cost. This expenditure will yield dividends in the form of increased economic activity, enhanced Council revenues, more and better jobs, and increased vibrancy across the region. During this period of economic uncertainty and challenges, nurturing vibrant events activity is a logical and sensible step for Councils to take. Beyond the immediate economic benefits, fostering a lively events scene also contributes to making a place desirable to live in. Communities thrive when there are vibrant cultural and recreational opportunities, making the region not just a destination for visitors but also a fulfilling home for its residents.

**The events industry**

Events encompass a broad spectrum of activities that attract participants and audiences, contributing to the vibrancy and cultural richness of a region.

Events spend is an investment in the wellbeing of Palmerston North. Council spending on events activities such as event promotion and venue support is widely recognised as an investment rather than a mere cost.

As an investment, resources allocated to these areas generate returns that surpass the initial cost. This is why countries and cities worldwide invest in events functions. Generally, for every dollar invested in the local events economy, there is a direct return for the funding party, such as the local government entity, with even greater benefits for businesses and individuals within the local economy. This rationale for events investment is globally accepted.

In cases where such funding has been withdrawn, the outcome is typically a noticeable decline in events activity, followed by a gradual period of recovery after reinstating the funding. Evidence suggests that when events-related investment is reduced, visitor spending decreases immediately and continues to decline. Fortunately, such funding reductions are rare, indicating the recognised and valued boost generated from this type of investment.

Events play a crucial role in stimulating demand from high-value visitors and addressing challenging issues such as seasonality or fluctuations in demand. This amplifies the benefits of investing in programs that attract events, particularly those that can provide a boost to fill otherwise quiet periods. By attracting events, regions can create a more balanced and predictable demand pattern, sustaining businesses and the jobs they create.

NZEA submits that, in alignment with the evidence detailed in this letter that Councils should support and enable Palmerston North City Council to ensure adequate base funding for events functions, aiming to reap both the return on investment and the intangible place-making and community benefits that will result from this expenditure.

Thank you for the opportunity to express our views, and we would be delighted to provide further elaboration on any points raised in this submission.

Kind regards,



Elaine Linnell  
General Manager  
New Zealand Events Association

**New Zealand Events Association**

NZEA is the leading organisation for the events industry in New Zealand. With a membership of around 1,100, NZEA represents a diverse range of event-related activities including event management, venues, suppliers, festivals, conferences, and related services.

**From:** Selwyn Norling <  
**Sent:** Monday, 6 May 2024 8:50 pm  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** Submission on Rates Review.

## Submission on Rates System Review From Selwyn and Lee Norling 7(2)(a) Privacy

This submission is with respect to the statement made by the PNCC on its 5 April 2024 document. That PNCC is proposing to reduce the current level of discount for rural/semi-serviced properties between 0.2 and 5 hectares, often referred to as lifestyle blocks. These ratepayers will have a larger rate increase than other property owners.

We own a property of 1.9 Hectares near Bunnythorpe which is made up of three sections. These are sections in the Town of Bunnythorpe Village Block III Kairanga SD. The following table gives details of these sections.

Section Numbers	Valuation Reference No.	Hectares	Land Value	Capital Value	Rates 2023/2024	Proposed Option 1	Proposed Option 2	Present System LV
1327-1330	14461-648-00	1.091	\$460,000	\$470,000	\$1,268.68	\$1,656.59	\$1,123.90	\$1,881.01
1326	14461-649-00	0.5413	\$405,000	\$790,000	\$1,419.99	\$1,988.42	\$2,151.12	\$1,918.11
1325	14461-650-00	0.2555	\$325,000	\$340,000	\$895.35	\$813.04	\$813.04	\$1,328.97
Totals		1.8878	\$1,190,000	\$1,600,000	\$3,584.02	\$4,458.05	\$4,088.06	\$5,128.09

As can be seen from the table, our current rates are in excess of \$3,500 per annum.

We are living in the country and have very few PNCC provided amenities.  
 We have No street lighting, footpaths, water supply, sewerage to list a few.

We have looked on PNCC property search at various locations around the city and found a large number of fully serviced properties are paying less than our un-serviced rural properties. Here are some random picks together with some nearby properties.

Address	Hectares	Land value	Capital value	Rates 2023/2024	Proposed Option 1	Proposed Option 2	Present System LV 2024/25
107 Ngahere Park Road	5.4985	\$600,000	\$1,430,000	\$1,278.40	\$1,617.50	\$2,247.29	\$1,349.65
383 Albert Street	0.0405	\$480,000	\$860,000	\$3,258.24	\$3,597.78	\$3,766.22	\$3,557.56
224 Victoria Avenue	0.0755	\$770,000	\$1,080,000	\$4,523.51	\$4,785.02	\$4,406.07	\$4,615.79
306 Park Road	0.0922	\$695,000	\$930,000	\$4,196.29	\$4,399.93	\$3,969.81	\$4,615.79
31 Tyne Street	0.1014	\$555,000	\$620,000	\$3,585.47	\$3,655.94	\$3,068.21	\$3,926.71
17 Ngarimu Street	0.063	\$390,000	\$590,000	\$2,865.57	\$3,060.22	\$2,980.96	\$3,114.58
33 Savage Crescent	0.047	\$360,000	\$460,000	\$2,734.68	\$2,847.50	\$2,602.86	\$2,966.92
18 Pukeko Road	0.7413	\$425,000	\$1,330,000	\$1,475.15	\$2,430.45	\$3,442.41	\$1,999.89
446 Waughs Road	0.4	\$410,000	\$920,000	\$1,433.78	\$2,095.37	\$2,461.98	\$1,999.89
10 Ruffs Road	1.0719	\$450,000	\$1,150,000	\$1,544.10	\$2,374.10	\$3,011.98	\$2,102.12

65 Ruffs Road	0.479	\$425,000	\$905,000	\$1,475.15	\$2,127.79	\$2,426.11	\$1,999.89
---------------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------

We are at a loss to determine what possible rates concessions we are presently getting.

We would like an explanation of the concessions we are presently receiving.

We would also like to know why our rates are so high relative to other PN properties.

Option 1 would provide a further 25% rates increase which we consider unacceptable.

Option 2 would give a lesser increase 14% hence this is the preferred option for us.

We also note that the values are calculated using Sept 2021 values, hence an increase in values is most likely.

Selwyn and Lee Norling





# Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo**  
20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

## Your details

First name: *Colmen* Last name: *Johnson*

Organisation you represent:  
(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further

**7(2)(a) Privacy**



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

Yes

No

If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm	How would you prefer to give your feedback?
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	In person <input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Via an online video link <input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.



# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltf](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltf). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say

Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

It is more fair, if people choose to build a more luxurious house, they are not using any more services than a person in a basic house. If you want to do that, maybe then you look at how many people are living in the one property, definitely with more services, i.e. rubbish water, parks etc.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options



Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

IT STILKS !!!



# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

*\$750 K*

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*As a Dual Citizen, I believe if you wish to continue your individual culture, you should do it with your own cultural network, not rely on Rate Payers.*

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*As above ↑*

*3.9 Million*



3.6 Million

**Te Pāūkitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Support with changes/comments <input type="checkbox"/>
Do not support <input type="checkbox"/>	Prefer not to say <input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

~~What is this not~~ Expand and refurbish the Main Library instead of spending money on the Awapuni Library which only support a very small area of P.N.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed <input type="checkbox"/>	Support with changes/comments <input type="checkbox"/>
Do not support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Prefer not to say <input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Far too much money to be spent on such a small library, when Palmerston North is so small it is at most a 15 minute car ride from Pto

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed <input type="checkbox"/>	Support with changes/comments <input type="checkbox"/>
Do not support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Prefer not to say <input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

This only represents a minority of the cultures in this city - far too much money.

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed <input type="checkbox"/>	Support with changes/comments <input type="checkbox"/>
Do not support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Prefer not to say <input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

At this point in time too much money - what is the expected Revenue - very little I would assume.

27.1 Million

19.1 Million

36 Million



Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

\* anywhere in the city to reach  
the main Library. why spend  
this amount of money when it  
only supports 1 suburb.

# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you have any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion





# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Put your money into infrastructure  
local roading, supporting business  
growth, not feel good projects  
like community / cultural centres.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

Please share any feedback about our proposed  
plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**



Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

It is not the Ratepayers responsibility to provide housing, this is done by Central Government and with the influx of social housing to this city with the previous Government, I think we have enough. Especially putting housing in Commercial Areas ie Longwoods area in North St. Who the hell puts 60 Houses in total in 1 single street!!!!

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city.**

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

You dont grow the city by putting in so many Cultural Buildings. Get some Business back in this town, every Business Owner is struggling in what used to be a Business Hub.

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services.**

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

It is excessive to increase the rates by approximately 10% for the next ten years. In doing so, you are also passing this huge increase onto Renters - How can Landlords keep their Rents low with these expenses.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider



A large rectangular area with a blue and white patterned border and horizontal ruling lines, intended for writing.







# 852 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your say by  
**4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

## Your details

First name: *Kathleen*

Last name: *Latham*

Organisation you represent

(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Email:

Phone:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**How would you prefer to give your feedback?**

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/itp](https://pncc.govt.nz/itp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](https://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



Please tick which option you prefer.

- 2  1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- or  2 Capital Value (CV)
- HC  3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?**

Lined writing area for providing comments.

# Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

**We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.**

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---





# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you have any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion





# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---







A large rectangular area with a light blue border and horizontal ruling lines, intended for writing. The lines are evenly spaced and cover most of the page's width and height.



# 853 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your say by **4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video(up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.  
**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: *Jonathan* Last name: *Mason*

Organisation you represent:  
(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address) Email: **7(2)(a) Privacy**  
Phone:

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm	<b>How would you prefer to give your feedback?</b>
Wednesday 15 May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	In person <input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Via an online video link <input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

- In question the need to increase rates overall to lifestyle block owners on the just the basis of "we think" (Pg 31)
- It appears it is a simple way just to create more rate income.
- It does mention the increase is to target revenue for transport however <sup>over</sup> the years sight would be lost on this and it would become general revenue.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

- I would prefer to see specific infrastructure eg transport to be project specific that is levied as the project is undertaken.

Expanding the rating base to other infrastructure eg Phone / power will simply be passed onto the end user eg ratepayer

refer Pg 29 last para.

Its plainly obvious rates relate to wealth as it already targets property of higher value.

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

Yes.

It's very easy to get rate revenue, it's what you do with it - that is the key issue.

I have a perception that there is the inability to prioritise works overall. The need for robust infrastructure, water, ~~sewage~~ wastewater & stormwater are paramount for the wellbeing of any city.

From personal observation these critical areas are overlooked to the point where urgent intervention is needed and at greater cost if compared to incremental improvements.

Putting projects like streetscapes, stock-can bridges, etc <sup>first</sup> is not right, looks good, nice to have but can be put on a lower priority.



# Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*I would like to know more of the planned up grades*

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*Defen !*



# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Prefer not to say**

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Do you have any other comments?

Well never achieve perfect Earthquake proofing!

# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion



# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

One key improvement would be turning  
Kauranga - Bunnythorpe into a ring road  
to divert heavy traffic away from the city  
- which I believe is planned sometime  
Roundabouts would be needed on Rangitikei  
& Milson lines + Roberts line  
This would take pressure off maintenance issues in the city roads

Please share any feedback about our proposed  
plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

It should have commenced years  
ago and will now cost much more  
- have you got the right design?

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](https://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](https://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)



Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

See below

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

10yr Summary


- \* - This proposed 10yr plan is out of step with the current economic climate
- + - New Zealand has accumulated unprecedented debt levels which will take years to resolve
- + - House holds are already under financial pressure and this will likely increase as fuel costs etc continue to rise.

\* I call this the "Happy days' Plan as it seems to reflect all is well in the world and we can carry on with silly spending / borrowing!"

\* In regard council planning including this <sup>10yr</sup> one I have an example, of a ~~Stormwater project~~ a Council project to enhance stormwater protection in the city which has not been completed.

The Ferguson Street Stormwater Project commenced c 1998 and involves installation of a large diameter, trunk main Stormwater pipe. It has progressed as far as Intermediate Normal School

I raise this as it gives concern as to the ability of the council to execute critical works and adhere to plans already put in place, and the wasted spending it incurs.

  
8/5/24



854



# Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

due 9/5/24

Have your say by  
4pm, 9 May

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

## Your details

First name: JILL

Last name: CHEER

Organisation you represent:  
(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.

## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm	<b>How would you prefer to give your feedback?</b>
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	In person <input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Via an online video link <input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.



# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say

Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Purely because it's affordable

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

Your option 1 - Hybrid will increase my rates next year from \$2819.26 to \$3012.01, which is unaffordable for me.

# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

combine with the Pasifika Centre

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Pasifika Centre should be absorbed into the multicultural Centre to keep costs down.



**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

I support the proposal in principle but feel a review of the \$3.6m expansion for meeting rooms and kitchen needs to be done.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Support in principle, but a review of the \$27.1m cost needs to be done.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

This is a 'nice to have' attraction but not necessary in this current economic environment.

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

\$36m for an upgrade is quite exorbitant, and further work needs to be done to reduce this cost.



Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

These are all highly ambitious projects, but the city needs to 'look' at all its costs with further work required to decide if the city can afford to pay for everything.

Many of us are 65+ with limited incomes and do not want to have our small savings eroded by ever increasing rates, plus the nature calls rates.

# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Prefer not to say**

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Lack of seismic knowledge.  
The disruption to the CBD will be chaotic

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Do you have any other comments?

# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion



Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.



# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Sister Cities: We already have one sister city, why do we need another one? What are the benefits to the ratepayers?

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

- The PN - Ashhurst riverside walkway will never happen as long as Higgins refuses access.
- The regional ring road may be dependent on the transport hub, so further delays are likely. In the meantime, heavy vehicles continue to travel our city streets, causing more breakdown of these streets, which cost more and more to maintain. Why don't we have a city bypass?

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

The city cannot afford this \$647m project. The costs will escalate out of control and rates will skyrocket. We need to consider one of the less expensive options as provided in the Nature Calls document a few years ago. The senior citizens in PN (20% approx) are unlikely to have the funds year on year to pay out \$1000 pa for an overpriced waste water plan.



Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Three-storey housing would need detailed consultation with the community involved, especially with immediate neighbours who will be affected by a lack of sunlight.  
PNCC should be looking at partnerships for social housing, and not doing it all themselves. Terrace End Bowling Club land is quite large. Consider a mix of social and other housing involving large scale developers.

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

As long as there is sufficient water and infrastructure, the city should be able to expand into the surrounding countryside as long as risk mgmt tests are carried out for flooding, and the soil is suitable.

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

Until plastic food wrapping companies design non-plastic food wrap, there is little incentive for ratepayers to be more discerning in separating out rubbish from recycling.



Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next ten years

- Rates inevitably increase every year even though ratepayers may not see any change.
- Should the Council be reviewing not only its staffing levels, but the type of work being carried out by the staff.
- Almost 20% of the city's ratepayers are senior citizens and not all can afford annual increases.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Climate change: Promote heavily the concept of all homes having a rain water tank in their back yards.

Consider a 2nd reservoir in the Tararua Ranges where there is a heavy rainfall.

Youth Activities: Does the city need to do more to provide for the 13 - 17 year olds who are not sport-minded?

What can we do to rid our city of the general belief that it's boring? We had a chance years ago with proposals for a lake at Aokautere,

Street trees: Plant evergreen trees on street berms, not deciduous trees. The oaks, elms etc continue to grow, causing more and more leaves to fill gutters and block drains. The deciduous trees need regular pruning to keep them at a manageable height.

Vogel Street: PNCC has suggested removing the street trees to make way for a cycle way that would be rarely used. The trees are magnificent when in full leaf and the only beautiful sight left in a grey street. The trees need to stay, there is no need for a cycle way. Few people are brave enough to cycle on Vogel St.



**855**

Have your  
say by  
**4pm, 9 May**



# Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.  
**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: *David* Last name: *Chapple*

Organisation you represent:  
(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address) Email: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.

**7(2)(a) Privacy**



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?** Yes  No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter  Te Reo Māori interpreter  No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

**How would you prefer to give your feedback?**

In person

Via an online video link

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say





Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

Lined area for providing comments.



# Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*the existing building is poorly located + not fit for purpose*

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*Please refer to the attached statement*

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



## **Submission on Awapuni Community Library Hub**

I support wholeheartedly progressing with the Western Community Hub in Awapuni. It is not a "nice to have" It is a necessity. I am part of the group that has been advocating for this for a number of years, and making submissions for 12 years. However I consider that the Council in advertising the project with a price tag of \$27.1M has set the project up to fail. In my experience there needs to be a lot more work done before a price can be attached to such a project.

The diagrammes that were presented are great first assessments, but already people can see factors that are not in the best interests of the community. I would expect the addition of facilities that are standard in other cities – changing places, bathroom, and a community kitchen. There seems to be no entrance from College Street, and in fact the whole project has it's back turned on the commercial areas of the Pitama Road shops, whereas I consider it should embrace them and relate to them. This would be a proper response to the PNCC's goal 3 – "a connected and safe community". In a token effort to show connection to the shopping area, a large pedestrian crossing is shown to the east of Pitama Road. As a regular user of this intersection, I see extreme traffic difficulties with this.

I therefore suggest that the Council appoint a consultant to meet with Community representatives to establish in detail the requirements of the community in relation to this project, and combine these with the Council's requirements - future needs, and those thrown up by unexpected emergencies. I consider that the best way forward is to have preliminary plans prepared to a stage that allows for some qualified estimating of cost, so that a more realistic budget can be presented to the public.

Thankyou to those Councillors who supported the right hand turn phase at College St / Botanical Road. Especially the Councillor who advocated for it on the basis that we did not have to wait for a death to make safety enhancements.

*David Chapple MNZM 4.5.24*

# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you have any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion





# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---









# 856 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your  
say by  
**4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](https://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

## Your details

First name: *Ruth*

Last name: *Goodall*

Organisation you represent:

(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Phone:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

Yes

No

If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How would you prefer to give your feedback?

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

*You are not interested in what a Ratepayer,  
ordinary pensioner has to say*

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

I haven't made my mind up yet.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

I haven't made my mind up yet.

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

Keep rates to a minimum stop excessive  
spending .

# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Leave it as is if changes are going to cost money leave it alone

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

leave it as is if its going to cost money leave it alone



**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

There is no money for this. Council  
tighten your belts ~~and~~ stop spending money

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Leave as is there is no money for this

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Leave as is there is no money for this

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Leave as is there is no money for this



Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

This council needs to STOP SPENDING  
and tighten your belts.

# City centre transformation - landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

NO NO NO - stop wasting money

Please tell us why you prefer that option

There is no money for this so called upgrade

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

this will continue to come out of my pocket for your fancy wants.  
Stop wasting money.

Do you have any other comments?

Yes Don't spend any money unless its on water or sewerage that has to be done  
~~water~~ Clean water is essential and sewerage systems are part of that  
DO NOT SPEND MONEY YOU DONT HAVE  
+ Rob your ratepayers for your fancy pet projects.



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion



Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Any changes that are going to be a cost to me as a ratepayer need to be stopped now. As a council you are already in debt, don't increase that debt.

Only pay for essential life giving services

- ① being GOOD CLEAN WATER
- ② GOOD SEWERAGE systems

# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Your vision, goals and plans should be to  
Keep our rates as low as possible only spending  
on water & sewerage upgrades that will  
benefit everyone

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

absolute rubbish. can the lot  
stop this madness of spending.

Please share any feedback about our proposed  
plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

This is the only thing you should be  
fixing properly, <sup>clean</sup> water = life for all.  
Fix any water woes

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

I have no comment on housing.

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](https://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Fix our water & sewerage and <sup>all residents</sup> our <sup>of.</sup>  
city will benefit & so will nature.  
Only

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](https://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

leave as is.



Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

The rates we pay are already bad - don't add to this.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

This council is only interested in wasting & spending money you all need to curb your wasteful spending and live within your means, this means stop borrowing and increasing debt.

Make sure we have good clean water  
as a by note: Featherston St so called upgrade

whoever designed that needs the sack who puts a bus stop in flowing traffic. cuts out a left turning lane. This traffic builds up all the way to Botanical Rd, what a pack of MORONS. This is how my rates are spent what a pack of idiots!!!

Fix this before accidents happen!!!  
and people die!!!

I have nothing good to  
say about a Mayor & council  
who spend spend spend & my  
vote will reflect the dissatisfaction  
I have with this council & MAYOR  
STOP the SPENDING.





# 857 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your say by **4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: John Lane

Last name: Thornley

Organisation you represent:

(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**How would you prefer to give your feedback?**

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltf](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltf). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

It is the fairer option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options





# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

It supports the diversity of cultures in our city, not just in one suburb.

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Strengthens the already existing facilities on Bill Brown Park



**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Strengthens the other buildings  
+ facilities (e.g. off street  
parking)

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Supports the voluntary  
community-based groups in the  
Awapuni suburb.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Affirms our commitment to  
be a bi-cultural city. Of benefit  
to the whole city, not just one  
suburb.

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project





# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)



**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.



**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location



**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

These expenditure items involve 'one-off' capital investments that are not expensive as major, on-going infrastructural projects

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Do you have any other comments?



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion





# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Many of the suburban people-led projects are low-cost compared to the infrastructure work around water issues. While giving services in + for suburbs, they also serve the wider city life options.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

PNCC should support the Horizons-led bus services on their initial trial circuits/routes.

PNCC can request Horizons to make changes to circuits/routes to ensure they give greater services into the central depot - rather than being tied to suburb to suburb routes

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

A lower-cost option should be explored.



Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

We already have strong public housing projects, and this must continue

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

We support the development of inner-~~support~~ city one to two storey residential units, many built by private developers. PNCC building policies can support such developments which strengthen inner-city business & entertainment centres.

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

This is a key infrastructural activity, we support — there is a vital information side to this, and we support such cost to cover this.







# 858 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your say by **4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video(up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: STEWART

Last name: HARREY

Organisation you represent:

(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email: **7(2)(a) Privacy**

Phone:

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

Yes

No

If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required.

Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

How would you prefer to give your feedback?

In person

Via an online video link

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.



# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltf](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltf). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification')
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say

Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

As a transition More likely to accommodate ~~unusual~~ unusual circumstances, i.e. mix of commercial & residential.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

Land value only accounts for a narrow estimate of what actually the land is being used for.  
A very blunt estimate.

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

I appreciate the need for infrastructural investment  
and the rates implications.  
This is my priority before entertainment.



# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

## We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

It is good to have a home away from home for people who have come here to live.

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

This is our heart and soul. It needs nourishment and to maintain its beauty & reputation. It also needs books & - physical ones.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Maybe excessive. Review of design.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Support civic marae. Not so much visitor centre. Education attractions yes.

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

City does a good job.

Love youth space, Memorial Park, Flower beds.

Esplanade but must maintain exotic birds enclosures  
seek public sponsors, fund raising & ensure that  
we have all the enclosures in the original idea/plan.

5.

Contribution from Rates but balance from public  
There will be uptake Council just needs to  
state the case. The birds are a major reason  
people go to the Esplanade. Not wildlife but the  
exotic birds.



# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)



## Option one (Preferred Option)

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.



## Option two

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location



Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Overkill on seismic upgrades  
~~The~~ library should be properly upgraded. as it is a core building. Should be first on any list.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

~~Overkill~~. Do it once do it well  
New builds should meet regulations  
Not sure what are "landmark" facilities.

Do you have any other comments?

Recessed seismic level on outside of building  
People can decide if they want to enter or not.



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

It seems illogical not to include 'waste' water as an item in the breakdown of development costs. The only incidence when this should happen would be if that were to be dealt with inside of the development land.

Grey water should be recycled & provision made for that.

Presumably 'non residential' means boundary adjustment. I can see no description of that within supporting documents. Such land still has run off.

If it should mean industrial then it surely should be ~~added~~ <sup>treated</sup> no differently than currently.



# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

I'm not enthusiastic about growth for its sake.  
Quality over quantity.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

I like your transport plans. It takes time for people to get used to changes.  
We must continue to support rail and link road to it for passengers & freight.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

We should join with other councils to put pressure on this government. They must sort up and help Council to improve water quality to live up to our countries 'clean' reputation.  
Work with Foresta & other organizations that treat on site.  
Look at ways to minimise or reduce overall cost.

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Very good plans.

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Containment within boundaries is preferable. Identifying & retaining food producing high quality soils should be paramount in our planning.

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

People who compost green waste should not have to contribute to the cost of bins for that.



Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

I would rather see what we have being well maintained than see new bricks & mortar or landscaping & roading.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Top priority should always be infrastructure. Especially Water. The resources in "waste" generally

- Working collaboratively with other Councils in region.

Our council is amazingly good & we are lucky to have so many (a majority) of careful, caring representatives.

We should continue to be Palmy Proud.





# 859 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your say by **4pm, 9 May**

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video(up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am 1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: Raewyn ~~Francis~~

Last name: Francis

Organisation you represent:

(if applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Email:

Phone

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

Yes

No

If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How would you prefer to give your feedback?

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

I feel the other options would be more expensive to the rate payer.

Increasing parking & rubbish fees is a better way for extra revenue, then everyone has to share the cost of running this city and not just rate payers.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

Too expensive



# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

---

---

---

---

---

# City centre transformation - landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

---

---

---

---

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

---

---

---

---

---

Do you have any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion



# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---







A large rectangular area with a light blue border and horizontal ruling lines, intended for writing a long-term plan. The area is mostly blank, with only a few faint, illegible marks.

Have your say by  
**4pm, 9 May**



# 860 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video(up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: Christopher

Last name: Brunskill

Organisation you represent:

(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.

**7(2)(a) Privacy**



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**How would you prefer to give your feedback?**

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.



# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say

Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

The best of a bad option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

Why should I be charged more to live in my house, on my own, when a large family have to pay only a fraction of what it cost me to live in PN.





# Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

We Don't HAVE to own the buildings.  
If the buildings are not used by their  
communities then the buildings don't have  
to be maintained and the leases can be terminated

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Why ???

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Not Now. Wait until the economy has picked up



**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

Lined area for writing feedback.



# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Trying to live within Budget

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

(1) This option is one of spend and hope.  
Hope all Ratepayers can afford the increase

Do you have any other comments?

# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion







# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

Everyone in the City should be putting  
A stop to the ~~the~~ bus stops in Featherston  
St, and the people who thought this  
was a good idea should be Fired.

Please share any feedback about our proposed  
plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Why is it council's job to provide so much housing.

unless we are very careful, these infill housing is going to be the gettoes of the future. AN example from the past crewa crescent.

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider







# 861 Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

Have your say by 4pm, 9 May

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video(up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.  
For more information, see our [privacy statement on our website](#).

### Your details

First name: JEAN Last name: YOI

Organisation you represent:  
(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

**7(2)(a) Privacy**

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**How would you prefer to give your feedback?**

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.



# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state) \_\_\_\_\_
- Prefer not to say

Please tick which option you prefer.

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer that option

At land value rates are less than the other 2 options.

Do not see the reason why you should include the capital value. Just means more for rates will be collect as its a value.

When you say other people want it changed who are they?

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

Already answered above

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?**

Lined area for writing comments.



# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*Use the multicultural Centre*

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*More important issues to be spent on.*

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



# City centre transformation - landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Prefer not to say**



**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

Please tell us why you prefer that option

Go with options that cost less  
if demolishing & rebuilding cost less  
than strengthening I will go with that

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Do you have any other comments?



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

No

Don't know / no opinion

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Lined area for providing feedback.



# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

Remove the bus stop on Featherston street  
it cut away the footpath instead of  
stopping traffic flow.

What happen if you have to allow  
emergency vehicles to pass ???

Why are the bicycle lanes consistent  
Some are next to pavement with car parking  
on the right. Others are on the ~~outside~~ left  
of car parking.

Please share any feedback about our proposed  
plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

What with the 1 car park on Featherston  
street. looks like car is on moving  
traffic lane.



Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

*Do not change the rating system*

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Have your  
say by  
**4pm, 9 May**



# Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](https://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

## Your details

First name: **GABRIELLE** Last name: **BUNDY-COOKE**

Organisation you represent:  
(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)

Postal address: (only provide if no email address)

Email:

Phone:

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.

**7(2)(a) Privacy**



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

**Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?**

Yes

No

**If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter**

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

**Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.**

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

**How would you prefer to give your feedback?**

In person

Via an online video link

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/itp](http://pncc.govt.nz/itp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification)
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



**Please tick which option you prefer.**

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

**Please tell us why you prefer that option**

It's the only option that has listened to everyone. Not everyone will be happy either way.

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other options**



Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

Please know that if you are expecting Rural residence to pay more. please know we as residence will expect more from you.

We take NO WATER.

NO SEWAGE.

NO GASLINE INTO THE HOUSE.

NO FOOTPATHS.

NO BERM MOWING.

NO STREET LIGHTS.

NO PUBLIC TRANSPORT.

NO CYCLE LANES Thank the Lord

Refer to photo's attached. —

# Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*This group of residence deserve the Support and as we read they will support the rent going forward. They bring vibrancy for sure they work hard!!*

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

*3.9 million*  
*Could Pasifika Community Centre & Te Latikitiki Library share the kitchen facilities, meeting rooms, etc. Are they not right next to each other. SHARE !!! or raise funds Separately*



Highbury Whanau Centre has everything available

**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

SHARE with Pacifica

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Spend the money on Central City Library.  
Awapuni residents surely can use the Highbury Library just across the road through Courtyards.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

I acknowledge & respect this Sacred Place but we don't have a spare 15mil. Is there NO funds from the Mārae down a old teachers College - Surely iwi must have been awarded funds from that luxury housing Development??

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Does this facility make our City money. - Yes I acknowledge Speedway is huge & brings in millions to local business's but. does Skating, Red Cross book Sale, Speedway offices & the other Barber Hall activities make us money ???

536 mil Barber Hall

These are all very nice to have but not for the sake of HEAVY EXTRA DEBT.





Regent ✓ Cacka Buch ?,

Buildings

# City centre transformation - landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

With E.Q Strengthening we do not have a choice. To keep these facilities of value the work must go ahead. - I know as I have a commercial building & we are having to spend \$\$\$.  
HIDEOUS & UNNECESSARY on a modern single story building

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Do you have any other comments?



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion



Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Lined area for handwritten feedback.

# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

If transport projects includes, Roading, Cycleways, Bus Stops - Routes etc (I know this is horizons but its in my HOME city) most of our transport initiatives are a disaster. Nothing makes getting around my City comfortable. - Dont tell me to ride a bike because I will NOT AS WOULD MOST OF OUR CITIZENSE NOT. - We are NOT AMSTERDAM

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

Do what is Right.



Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **housing**

Be Aware of what you wish to be Neighbours  
of.  
Do unto others as you would like done to you!  
Please affordably home uhouse our People.  
Encourage Accountability - Don't give people  
everything for Nothing as it will have  
NO VALUE.

Please share any feedback regarding our proposed plans for **growing our city**.

You can also provide feedback on our Future Development Strategy which we're consulting on at the same time. You can read about that at [pncc.govt.nz/FDS](http://pncc.govt.nz/FDS)

Look after what we already have.  
Listen to everyone not only the fashionably  
minorities

Please share any feedback about **rubbish and recycling services**.

We're also consulting on our Waste Management and Minimisation plan, please make a submission at [pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan](http://pncc.govt.nz/wasteplan)

More Public use Rubbish Bins.  
pncc. Empty bins more regularly.



Please share any feedback regarding **proposed rates over the next ten years**

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

"Please Stop going deeper ~ deeper into Debt.  
We can't out here in the real world."

Spend only what we can afford to Pay for.  
Instant Gratification is Short lived.

When you give someone something that  
they have not worked for it will have  
NO VALUE to them.

A large rectangular area with a light blue border and horizontal ruling lines, intended for writing a long-term plan. The area is mostly blank, with some very faint, illegible markings.



45 Fitzherbert  
Red  
AOKAUSTERT  
Forever  
Clearing  
drain













Have your say by  
**4pm, 9 May**



**863**

# Council's Long-Term Plan Submission Form

You can give your feedback on our Long-Term Plan in a variety of ways. If you'd like to speak to our Elected Members about your submission we do need you to fill out the contact details and hearings section of this page. With this submission form you can answer as many questions as you want. You don't need to answer them all if you don't want to! There are no age restrictions to making a submission – we are happy to see submissions from all ages.

The Local Government Act allows you to give feedback in any format. This can include:

- filling out this form or doing it on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/LTP](http://pncc.govt.nz/LTP)
- sharing feedback on our social media channels
- emailing us at [submission@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submission@pncc.govt.nz)
- or drop in to our customer service centre or libraries
- You can give feedback in any format that suits you. That could be a letter, petitions, picture, drawing, song or video (up to 3 minutes) etc.
- Come chat to Elected Members at **Planning Palmy Expo** 20 April, 10am-1pm at the Palmy Conference and Function Centre.

All submissions may be made publicly available on our website, customer service centre and some of our libraries. This means you may want to be more careful about what private information you share in your submissions about your circumstances. Your contact details (but not your name) are confidential and will not be published. Elected Members receive all submissions without contact details so they can consider the views and comments expressed.

We collect your contact information so we can keep you up to date.

**For more information, see our privacy statement on our website.**

### Your details

First name: <b>DAVID</b>	Last name: <b>PARRY</b>
Organisation you represent: <b>Neighbourhood Support (Summerhill/Tutirangi Drive)</b> <small>(If applicable. Please only answer this question if you're speaking on behalf of an organisation)</small>	
Postal address: <small>(only provide if no email address)</small>	Email: <b>7(2)(a) Privacy</b>
	Phone: <b>7(2)(a) Privacy</b>

Please tick if you are under 18 years old as we will apply further privacy measures.



## Everyone who makes a submission can speak to our Elected Members about it.

All submissions will be acknowledged by email, or letter and given to Elected Members, who will consider the views and comments expressed when finalising the Long-Term Plan.

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

Yes

No

If you've selected yes, please let us know if you would like a language interpreter

New Zealand Sign Language interpreter

Te Reo Māori interpreter

No interpreter required

Preferred hearing dates. Please select up to 3 preferences.

	9am to 12.30pm	1.30pm to 5pm	5.30pm to 7.30pm
Wednesday 15 May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Thursday 16 May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>(before noon)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>(after 2pm)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Friday 17 May	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

How would you prefer to give your feedback?

In person

Via an online video link

Please select here if you are flexible on days on times

We will be in touch with you to confirm the time for you to speak to Council. You will have ten minutes allocated to speak in support of your submission or to answer any questions from the Mayor and other Elected Members. If we receive a large number of submissions we may need additional days for hearings in May. If this occurs, we will be in touch with you.

# Your submission

This submission form is broken into sections. First we will ask you to give feedback on some of the topics we have options for. Then towards the end we will ask for general comments on key areas of Council, as well as a general feedback section. Please answer all questions you'd like to provide feedback on.

This submission form is also available on our website at [pncc.govt.nz/ltp](http://pncc.govt.nz/ltp). On our website you will be able to save your submission as you go, and come back to it before choosing to submit.

If at any time you need more space, please write on another piece of paper and clearly state your name, address, phone number and the question your feedback relates to.

## Rates Review Questions

View your proposed rates at [pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview](http://pncc.govt.nz/ratesreview)

If you are submitting on behalf of a business or organisation, please ensure you have stated this in the 'Organisation' category at the top of your submission form and you have permission to submit on the business or organisations behalf. You can submit as both an organisation and individual.

### Which of these describes you? (Select as many as apply)

Collecting this information helps us determine whether different groups of people share similar views.

- Resident, but not a ratepayer (e.g. you rent or may live with family/friends)
- Ratepayer who lives in their home in the Palmerston North urban area
- Ratepayer who lives in their Palmerston North home, which is classified as 'Rural' or known as a lifestyle block
- Business owner who pays rates in Palmerston North (Commercial/Industrial classification')
- Business owner who rents their business location in Palmerston North
- A developer of residential properties
- A developer of commercial properties
- Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a home/s but do not live in Palmerston North
- Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
- Landlord of a business/commercial property who does not live in our city
- Other (please state)
- Prefer not to say



**Please tick which option you prefer.**

- 1 Preferred Option - Hybrid (a mixture of land value and capital value)
- 2 Capital Value (CV)
- 3 Land Value (LV) – current system
- 4 Prefer not to say

**Please tell us why you prefer that option**

---

---

---

It's easily the most affordable for life-stylers, who seem set to lose their current rebate and rural status.

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other options**

---

---

---

Each of the other options will result in a significantly larger outlay on rates than many of us can afford. Again, I would emphasise that while we remain happy to pay our fair share the proposed increases seem to us to be exorbitant at the current time when many people are finding it very hard to make ends meet. One possible way forward would be to introduce any rates increase over an extended period, say 10 years. That would make the load easier to bear. Alternatively, perhaps the rates increase could only come into effect when rural properties are sold.

---

---

---



Do you have any other comments you'd like to make regarding the rates review?

As pensioners and life-stylers (as are some of our neighbours) any significant increases in our day-to-day costs are most unwelcome. Consequently, the proposed changes to our rates, which would be very large indeed (perhaps 35% in round figures), would necessitate cut-backs in other areas of our activities, which we can ill afford to do. We can be sure that any increase in our pensions would be insufficient to significantly offset the rates increase proposed. Other members of our community are still working, of course, so while the potential increases may to some extent be manageable for them they too will need to make savings elsewhere. Each of the other rates options will also result in a significantly larger outlay than many of us can afford. We remain happy to pay our fair share but the proposed increase seems to us to be exorbitant at the current time when many people are finding it very hard to make ends meet. I should also add that our community has had no indications as to the benefits that we might expect as a result of the rates increase.

It is important to note that residents (or their predecessors) have installed their own water tanks and water waste disposal systems and have done so at their own cost. These systems are maintained by professional services and we are responsible for the costs involved..

Should the proposed rates increases proceed it would be the expectation of the 26 homes in our neighbourhood support group that the PNCC would give residents the choice of

- (1) reticulated water to every house
- (2) waste-water/sewerage disposal to every house
- (3) improved street lighting
- (4) footpaths

Would our ponds now require fencing? If so, this could be yet another expense that we would be required to bear if we lost our rural status. Does the expanding area in Aokautere require a fire sub-station? Does it require a permanent police presence based in our area? There are many questions but very few answers at this stage.

In the short term the above would, I suspect, cost the PNCC very much more than the extra rates gathered. It would, nonetheless, be our minimum expectation that the items listed above would be tackled promptly if the proposed rates increase went ahead. Importantly, however, many of us moved to a life-style block because we enjoy the country lifestyle and all that this entails. Being part of a city (and PN is a great city to be associated with) was not part of our plans.

# Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

Yes

No

If you are submitting on behalf of an organisation, please ensure that you have written the organisation's name and contact details on the top of this submission form, and you have their permission to make a submission on their behalf.

**We'd like to ask you about these projects separately in case you have different thoughts on different projects.**

We're asking you to select whether you support each project as proposed, whether you support it with some suggested changes or comments, or you do not support it. We'll ask you to explain why you've picked the option you have. Suggested changes or comments could include things like the scope of the project, the timeline proposed, the location, the cost, how we're planning on funding it – or any other feedback.

**Multicultural Centre** Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Pasifika Centre** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



**Te Pātikitiki Library** Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Awapuni Community Library Hub** Build a new Awapuni Community Library Hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park** Creation of a civic marae with public facilities and visitor and education attractions at Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park (co-funded with Rangitāne and external funding)

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

**Central Energy Trust Arena** Replace Arena 5 at the Central Energy Trust Arena, as well as build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks.

Support as proposed

Support with changes/comments

Do not support

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected that option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project



Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

A large rectangular area filled with horizontal lines, intended for handwritten feedback. The lines are evenly spaced and cover most of the page's width and height.

# City centre transformation – landmark facilities and seismic upgrades

Which option do you prefer? (select one)

**Option one (Preferred Option)**

Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities.

**Option two**

Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current location

**Prefer not to say**

Please tell us why you prefer that option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you have any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



# Development Contributions

We're also proposing some changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

If you're subdividing land or building a new home or business, it's likely you'll need to pay development contributions. These are paid on any development that generates extra demand on infrastructure in our city. Our policy is currently being reviewed and we'd like to hear your thoughts on these proposed changes.

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this.

**Do you agree with this change?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes  No  Don't know / no opinion





# General comment areas

Information about these topics is available in our consultation document

Please share any feedback you have about our **vision, goals and plans**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback regarding proposed **transport projects**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for **Water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---







A large rectangular area with a light blue border and horizontal ruling lines, intended for writing. The lines are evenly spaced and cover the majority of the page's content area.

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 7:57PM
Receipt number	769
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Simon
------------	-------

Last name	Ferry
-----------	-------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
--	-----

Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm, 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b>
-------------------------	---

I am flexible on days and times
---------------------------------

How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person
---	-----------

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
-------------------------------	--

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	I believe any option that offers flexibility must be preferable.
---	--

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----



<b>Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project</b>	While I believe these projects are worthy and would add significantly to the lives its inhabitants, I note they are all bricks and mortar projects. Building more buildings will not develop the vibrancy of the city. An investment in organisations and their personnel would serve the city with far greater economic efficiency.
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	While I believe these projects are worthy and would add significantly to the lives its inhabitants, I note they are all bricks and mortar projects. Building more buildings will not develop the vibrancy of the city. An investment in organisations and their personnel would serve the city with far greater economic efficiency.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	While I believe these projects are worthy and would add significantly to the lives its inhabitants, I note they are all bricks and mortar projects. Building more buildings will not develop the vibrancy of the city. An investment in organisations and their personnel would serve the city with far greater economic efficiency.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	While I believe these projects are worthy and would add significantly to the lives its inhabitants, I note they are all bricks and mortar projects. Building more buildings will not develop the vibrancy of the city. An investment in organisations and their personnel would serve the city with far greater economic efficiency.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	While I believe these projects are worthy and would add significantly to the lives its inhabitants, I note they are all bricks and mortar projects. Building more buildings will not develop the vibrancy of the city. An investment in organisations and their personnel would serve the city with far greater economic efficiency.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	I dont think we can afford this development.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	I believe the whole seismic strengthening saga is a whole lot of wasted effort. I have zero technical knowledge to back this up. If we have a

significant enough earthquake , no matter the strengthening it wont save buildings or lives. Central governments shifting of parameters and the making it a legal requirement just forces the city to face the risk, not of lives, but being liable for non compliance. What will be the next compliance overkill?

Do you have any other comments?

How come there is no 'Do not support' option on this question.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

No

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

I realise there are several directives from central government, including growth. I believe in the current climate the concept that we can 'grow' our way out of our financial woes is flawed. Globally the capitslist approach is in the process of breaking down and the world is struggling with greater and greater inequalities. This is seen in microcosm in our country and city. I believe we should be investing in resilience and community. It is very important that councillors and council officers act as true leaders of our city by investigating and choosing long term planning that considers the lives of its inhabitants first and foremost, not the directives of central government.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city

Interestingly the benefits of any growth is immediately lost due to servicing the increased population. We already cannot service the residents of the city effectively and affordably, what on earth suggests that growing the cities population will make this better!!!!

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Please please please!!!!!! think outside the box. Consider doing things differently. Change the focus. Wrong forest.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Newspaper  
City Councillor

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 9:27PM
Receipt number	780
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Riley
------------	-------

Last name	
-----------	--

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

I am under 18	
---------------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	The capital values for similar houses next to each other can have a large variance if the property has not sold in the last few years. One properties capital value can be a lot more.
---	--

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Land value should be capped at a maximum rate per square meter of land.
---	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------



Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project

I don't think it will be fully utilised. We have existing facilities that could be repurposed.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

We just need one multi cultural hub.

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

We need to rationalise the number of libraries.

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

We need to rationalise the number of libraries.

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

This would be great but maybe at a different location.

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

There needs to be a contribution and support from some major sponsors.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around

Yes

New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

---

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

There are other development costs like footpaths and roading that should be charged

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

We just need to start. It seems every year we delay the costs to the rate payer goes up.

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

The 3 pilot initiatives to respond to homelessness is a good start. If successful, we need to invest more.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Booklet in my mailbox

Rates letter or email

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 10:33PM
Receipt number	787
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Benjamin
------------	----------

Last name	Hart
-----------	------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
-------------------------------	--

Which option do you prefer?	4. Prefer not to say
-----------------------------	----------------------

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
--	-------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Prefer not to say
--	-------------------

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Prefer not to say
-----------------------------	-------------------



## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

The transport upgrades, including bike lane installation and the new buses are simply fantastic. The Facebook naysayers are just salty that they can't be arsed getting a Bee card and using the nearly free and environmentally friendly transport that is being offered in the city. The science is pretty clear that if you install bike lanes, people will use them. Perhaps if you don't want to get stuck in traffic on Featherston St, you should bike or catch the bus. Keep up the bike lane installation and keep up the bus services!

I would also love to see traffic light priority given to buses, especially on the two traffic lights used by the 101 service in The Square. It is a bottleneck and causes several minutes of delays, as buses are forced to wait in traffic.

Another brilliant idea would be to remove all car parking in The Square. and pedestrianise it (aside from GVs, emergency vehicles, and buses), perhaps only 7am-7pm each day. Many cities have done this and seen a huge increase in the number of people walking and cycling, making the city centre a nicer place. This would be highly unpopular but I would personally love it!

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

- provide food scraps AND green waste collection
- SOFT PLASTIC RECYCLING!!!!
- allow metal lids, deodorant and other pressurised aerosol cans to be recycled in main recycling stream or at Ferg St
- provide small rubbish bins. Yes, more stuff ends up going to landfill, but the current rubbish bags are unsightly and are often broken into by pests or cats. They also increase the amount of soft plastic waste
- update your recycling section of your website to include that lightbulbs can be recycled at Mitre 10 Palmy

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

For god's sake, we need rates to increase so that PNCC can afford to provide adequate public services. People need to quit whinging

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Please reseal the bike trail that is after He Ara Kotahi heading towards Massey. The roots belonging to the beautiful trees along the river are unfortunately ruining the path, making it very bumpy to ride over

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Social media

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 10:52PM
Receipt number	704
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Marianne
Last name	Crawford
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The combination means that a large house on a small section will be paying more for the services they use, eg. water supply, waste water & rubbish collection, because of the number of people living there.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The Land value system doesn't reflect the whole picture given the current trend to put multiiple houses on smaller and smaller plots of land. The Capital value system is too volatile because it relies on too many outside factors such as market trends and changes in the price of materials.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

This project would serve a wide range of people in the community and is relatively inexpensive. I would like to see the council consider using robust, practical materials for the construction of the centre and reuse whatever suitable chattels they have to fit out the centre.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

This is not something I support at a time when the council should be reining in it's spending. It could be done in future years, with the Pasifika community using the Multicultural Centre in the meantime. I do hope the council members consulted with Pasifika leaders when designing this project.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

I think the building should be refurbished but the expansion put off for a future time. I am also in favour of recycling any furnishings rather than buying new, to keep the costs down.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

This should be done once the Central Library project has been done.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

I do not believe this project would attract enough visitors to sustain a viable cafe business, especially when existing cafes in the city are finding it hard to make ends meet. I would like to see an information board, similar to that at the entrance to the Manawatu Gorge, would be sufficient.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

There are many hockey turfs around the city that could support a regional, if not national, tournament and the facilities at Massey University could be included in that. Therefore the hockey turfs at the Central Energy Trust Arena would not need to be done in the foreseeable future.

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

Architects are notorious for experimentation and aesthetics but don't necessarily consider the practical aspects of using the finished building. Please make sure there is input at the planning stage from the end users of the building, whatever it is.

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

**Which option do you prefer?**

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

The buildings are so varied in their use, construction materials and level of earthquake prone that the solutions to the upgrading of each needs to be tailored to the individual building. This needs engineers who think outside the box to come up with innovative solutions.



---

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other option**

Thinking of the buildings as a collective project is a mammoth volume of work and expense, which could be managed more easily if it were broken up into individual projects. This would also allow different approaches to be taken to the different projects.

---

**Do you have any other comments?**

The projects that are already under way will have to continue (the Crematorium, wastewater plant and water treatment facility) but I would question whether Caccia Birch House needs strengthening, given the number of earthquakes it has survived. The Regent Theatre, Central Library and Te Manawa should be put off and the Council Offices is the only new project that should be undertaken, in my view.

## Development contributions questions

---

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

**Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.**

I don't agree with businesses having to pay for services they don't use and allocating fees on a more equitable basis is fair.

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans**

Strategy: Add 'To provide an environment that promotes' the social...well-being of 'our' communities.  
Vision: Rather than aspiring to big city ambitions, we need to be protecting and promoting our uniqueness., especially in a time of growth.  
Plans: These could be consolidated into 5 plans with plain English descriptions, eg. Housing, Health & Safety; Managing Resources; Community Facilities; Expansion & Economic Planning; City Management & Resident Involvement.

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

I support the proposed transport projects that are essential, such as improving roads in Aokautere to support growth, new roads in Te Utanganui, a new bus hub, replace bridges around Bunnythorpe and safety improvements for Stoney Creek Rd. There needs to be more explanation of what low-cost measures to meet government direction means and which are the key city streets that need improvement. There is a cheaper solution to the impass with Higgins not allowing the Ashhurst River Pathway through their land - just put a section on the road to go from Raukawa Rd to Te Matai Rd south. City cycleways need to be carefully planned because currently what is being built is more dangerous than the previous cycle lanes. I do not agree with the City

Centre Transformation because it takes away car parks, has not improved pedestrian numbers for the businesses it serves and does not encourage people into Te Marae O Hine. Safety improvements for Kelvin Grove Road should be confined to the '5 dips' area.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

The high cost of this plan for ratepayers is a major concern, given that the cost will be \$1,000 over and above the yearly rates. With this in mind, the council should investigate the local development by Novolab, of a Supercritical U.V. process to disinfect waste water. This product is designed to achieve a high level of water purity at a reasonable cost to the customer.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

I support the building of more housing and rezoning the areas specified in the plan, except Kakatangiata, which is on the edge of the flood plain. There is a natural flood plain between Palmerston North and the coast, and there are implications for the buildings already on the plain, given the more frequent and heavier rain events predicted as the result of climate change. I do not agree with reducing the minimum section size to 150 square metres because it creates a large number of people living in a small area, which is not good for people's mental health. It is also essential to make sure that developers provide green space for recreation within the housing areas they develop.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

I note that on page 4 of the Development Contributions Policy the anticipated growth has been amended from 9,171 to 7,314 over a 20-year period but this hasn't been amended in either the Future Development Strategy or the City Growth plan. Statistics available on the Infometrics website show decreasing percentages of working aged people from ages 20 to 65 (as at 30 June 2023), which infers that people move away from PN at a time when their earnings should increase. Perhaps the basis for these plans, the future population of our city, needs to be investigated more carefully and to make sure we are using the resources we've already got, eg. vacant commercial buildings.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

The estimated rates rises mean that households will be paying 31% more in 3 years' time than we're paying now and this will cause severe hardship for those homeowners on fixed incomes and first home buyers who have bought in the last 5 years. With all costs increasing and the economy shrinking, the council has a responsibility to its residents to be prudent with the income they receive, just as the households within its jurisdiction do. Ratepayers are not a bottomless source of income and we feel very insecure when the council are asking us to change and adapt to economic realities, while going ahead with plans that do not fit our city nor do they celebrate our unique character. There are good reasons why we choose to live in this special place but if it becomes a carbon copy of anywhere else, why should we stay and invest ourselves here?

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

The cost of maintaining current services alone is increasing so this should be the first priority. Any ongoing projects should be reviewed to consider whether they are truly necessary because funding could be directed to assets that need maintenance or replacement and government regulations the council needs to comply with. The council needs to push out the new projects to future years and focus on the provision of core services. Our city has many innovators so the council should lead the way by supporting these people and organisations where they can create efficiencies and/or cost savings for the council operations.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Rates letter or email  
Newspaper  
Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 12:20AM
Receipt number	789
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Lesley
Last name	Lowdon
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	It is more equitable
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The other options place an unfair burden on people with lower valued homes.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Although this is a great project we need to get our interest payments reduced by paying down principal on loans first, particularly as there are major challenges to essential services to be addressed in coming years



<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	As for the above project
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	As above
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	As above
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	Again this is about prioritising paying down debt first to reduce interest payments substantially.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	As above
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	Please prioritise reducing interest payments by paying larger percentage of principal borrowed in a timely manner thus giving some protection against future unexpected essential expenses.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Keeping current costs down
Do you have any other comments?	Use money saved to pay down debt

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	No

<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.</b>	Council should go back to the drawing board on how it plans to fund future essential projects

## | General comment areas

<b>Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans</b>	Cut the coat according to the cloth available
<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects</b>	Essential projects first and others delayed to enable debt paydown. More thought needs to be given to possible extended impacts on other roads when changes are made to major routes through the city
<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls</b>	Cut back on other aspirations to support the possibility of less borrowing in the future
<b>Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years</b>	It is unreasonable and unaffordable for many to find extra resources to pay an extra 10% on normal rates each year and a further \$1000/year over and above this is of great concern to many.
<b>How did you find out about our long-term plan?</b>	Council website Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 12:31AM
Receipt number	790
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Tyler
Last name	Slovak
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	I support the refurbishment of the facilities, but not the expansion as it does not improve the functionality of the library services. The nearby community centre is being refurbished and can provide meeting rooms



and kitchen facilities.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support with changes/comments

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

I think the funding for this should be targeted to Awapuni as it will be serving that suburb directly.

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support as proposed

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support with changes/comments

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Why don't the hireable fees help offset the cost of the work?

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

## Development contributions questions

---

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

---

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?**

No

---

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

---

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

---

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

I am glad to see changes to our city that will encourage the use of public transportation and decrease car dependency.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

I think we need to prioritise water infrastructure over community projects. However I don't think that the chosen option for waste water is in the best interest of ratepayers due to the cost. Why isn't there an option to work with other neighbouring councils for a mutually beneficial solution. Also storm water needs to be led by Council, and not left to developers.

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

I am in favour of increasing the supply of medium density housing. I think the council needs to take a hand in the development of stormwater infrastructure for greenfield areas, as developers have no incentive to do more than the bare minimum. There has to be funding in the long term plan for stormwater. I don't think relying on external funding is a good model for delivering quality stormwater solutions.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 12:55AM
Receipt number	791
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Mike
Last name	Manson
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	I believe this is the fairest option and a 70/30 split is appropriate
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The full CV system will be too onerous on ratepayers, the LV system while better in my situation would not be as fair
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	
---	--

I am opposed to the change in discount for lifestyle block holders for the following reasons:

1. in the last two years we have had a 69.2% increase in rates for my property which was purchased 34 years ago and was actually cheaper than a section in town
2. We are responsible for all our own infrastructure costs including own water supply, own water storage tanks, purchasing water during summer, pump maintenance, tank cleaning, UV system and water filters all requiring annual replacement, sewage system, septic tank cleaning and sewage pump maintenance.
3. we have no footpaths
4. we maintain the drains on our verge
5. the above costs a couple of thousand dollars a year to maintain our own sewage, water and stormwater.



I believe in a fair system for rates but overburdening the rural residential lifestyle blocks is not fair as the infrastructure that is purchased and then maintained comes at a big price tag to outlay. It will also make rural lifestyle blocks less attractive and not so affordable.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	we have a diverse multi-cultural population and they will need space for their events
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	The Pasifika population has expanded and this seems a worthwhile project
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	it is important for the community in Highbury to have good access to facilities
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	Delay this project in favour of upgrading the Arena complex which would benefit more people each year
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	support this proposal as co-funded and will strengthen the relationship with Rangitane
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	Having high class sporting facilities has a long term economic benefit for bringing visitors to the city and we must improve our offering to sporting codes to stay competitive with other cities

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
Please tell us why you prefer this option	this option creates an opportunity to look at whether facilities could be combined e.g into a cultural precinct, and whether the combining of

facilities would be more cost effective than structural repairs to existing aging buildings

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

We lose the opportunity to explore wider opportunities

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Non residential development may still incur roading infrastructure costs and other considerations and therefore should not be at zero contribution

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

I would like to see more emphasis on plastic recycling as this causes more environmental harm. There are opportunities for public private partnerships particularly around soft plastics that would benefit the city.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email

Newspaper

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 7:34AM
Receipt number	794
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Izzuddin
Last name	Zulkelnain
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	As is.
---	--------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
---	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	As is.
--	--------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
---	----------------



Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

As is.

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

As is.

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Do not support

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Do not support

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:03AM
Receipt number	795
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Julie
Last name	Fenn
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system

## General comment areas

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

My sole reason for submitting this is that I feel very strongly in favour of a Natural Burial plot being available within the local area for residents of Palmerston North. I am aware that previous approaches to the Council have not had a successful outcome - but I do believe that it is a form of discrimination that this is not offered as a burial option within our Community.

In a time where we are encouraged to look after our environment, I ask that the Council step up and provide this facility - which tends to both the Spiritual and Environmental needs within our Community.

Many other areas in New Zealand have these area's established with the support of the local Council - why can't we?

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Other: Attending a meeting supporting establishing a Natural Burial ground in Palmerston North

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:52AM
Receipt number	796
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	David
Last name	Clegg
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Rates should be based on the costs a property put on council. A large house with many occupants (large family for example) plus several cars uses Library, Playing Fields, Roads, Water services both fresh and black, and much more. An empty section can have absolutely no draw on Council services. That seems like a very unjust system. (I do not own and empty section.)
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The base assessment for rates unfairly targets land that does not use council services, while large houses get a subsidized ride.
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	I would like to see PNCC adopt the HYBRID OPTION now and move towards a CV system in the future.
---	--

Rates for businesses are too high and subsidize house rates.  
Corrections should be made here. (I no longer own a Commercial Building.)

## Community facilities questions



Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

No

## | General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:24AM
Receipt number	671
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Doug
Last name	Tietjens
Organisation you represent	Manawatu Rugby Union
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> <b>Friday 17 May:</b>
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Other: Sporting Organisation
Which option do you prefer?	4. Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you prefer this option	No comment
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	No comment
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	No comment

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	Yes
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	<p>Key challenges and opportunities for Manawatu Rugby and its members include facilities (changing rooms not fit for purpose or well-resourced for women's sport), field quality and availability, and lighting quality and availability. Sport is important for the well-being of people in our community because of its physical, mental, and social benefits. The changing needs of our community mean rugby needs to offer different forms and formats, provide more options throughout the week for people to access the sport, and have access to facilities that are inclusive for our membership.</p> <p>A consultation plan led by Sport Manawatu should have been implemented in early 2024/late 2023 to start considering broader options that would benefit more sports with the overarching goal of ensuring more people are active in the community for health and well-being purposes. A missed opportunity to explore the sports budget allocation in the plan to table options for the council to consider.</p> <p>Manawatu Rugby Union (MRU) supports the extra turf and extra field at</p>



Central Energy Trust Arena as part of the plan based on the benefits for rugby stakeholders. The sequencing of the fields would need to prioritise the additional grass/hybrid field before the extra turf to ensure rugby has sufficient fields available.

MRU supports new changing rooms facilities as long as they are accessible for rugby teams.

Lighting will be critical for the new fields to enable maximum usage of the fields based on user demands.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you prefer this option	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other option	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.
Do you have any other comments?	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Don't know / no opinion
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	We have preferred to answer through a sporting lens and would need further consultation to understand the impact of this project for our stakeholders.

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?	City Councillor
--	-----------------

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:18AM
Receipt number	733
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Gary
------------	------

Last name	Owen
-----------	------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	I am retired on a fixed income, as the LV is the cheapest option I need to select it regardless especially as PNCC are talking about instigating a +\$1000.00 levy p.a. to pay for a new wastewater/sewage system.
---	--

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Increased cost.
--	-----------------

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	There is already plenty of venues for multicultural groups to use. Some cannot use these venues simply because the PNCC. charges too much to hire them.
---	---

<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	The current financial climate is not the time to be doing this. If the current building needs maintenance especially for health and safety reasons or to keep it in good serviceable condition that is fine. I rate this as a nice to have but not in this financial climate.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Why does this library need a meeting room and kitchen etc. If the PNCC. is talking about expanding the Pasifika Centre which is close by in Havelock Avenue then this obviously can be used for meetings and catering as the the PNCC. stated that a commercial kitchen is part of the Pasifika Centres expansion.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Simply cannot afford this in the current climate, I rate it another nice to have and it will almost certainly go way over the predicted budget!
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	I only support it if absolutely no cost lands on the rate payers. Another nice to have which will never be delivered within the predicted budget. Also I would be very concerned about the stability of the land in this area if buildings were placed on it. A traditional marae and pa has a completely different footprint compared to a modern heavy building with all the issues it generates - water run off, piping trenches, vehicle pollution etc., etc.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	I support this because the venues are central and open to all of the community. Also the current facilities are very dilapidated. The only concern I have would be the location of the new building on the corner of Pascal And Cuba Streets. This area is already overloaded when events are held at the Arena, traffic and parking is a nightmare. While it would cause initial difficulty to the current users I would suggest that the PNCC. demolish Arena 5 and erect the new building on the Arena 5 site. This would spread the entire Arena buildings more evenly around the current entire site and give a more open attractive appearance. Short term pain for current Arena 5 users for a more attractive long term gain! If the PNCC. cannot have a new build erected and completed within one year then there is something seriously wrong with how it being managed.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	The PNCC. is heavily in debt, it cannot keep borrowing to fund all these nice to haves especially as it cannot keep up with the current maintenance of the existing facilities, footpaths, roads, tree trimming, leaf clearing and required seismic reconditioning of its buildings. The PNCC. should have a plan to immediately start to reduce its indebtedness.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations



Please tell us why you prefer this option

It is the most sensible option. Once again the PNCC. statements are full of maybes! It may be this it maybe that, which indicates that no member of council or staff really know what is involved. Again more heavy borrowing in a high interest rate enviroment. Also given the PNCC.s consistent inability to bring anything in on time and on budget means the suggested \$52 million is a very optimistic figure (Park Road/Cook Street intersection is a stand out example).

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

More heavy borrowing.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Nature Calls will still go ahead so it is appropriate to keep charging the fee which can be used to cover the costs of design, consents etc. before Nature Call is constructed. By doing this PNCC. only has to use external funding for the actual purchase of the land required and construction of Nature Calls thereby keeping costs down.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

PNCC. needs to form a plan of increased debt reduction. It talks about a vibrant sustainable city, well it will not be any of these unless its current indebtedness is reduced. There is not one mention of debt reduction in the long term plan only continued heavy borrowing. Ratepayers alone cannot keep being lumbered with this burden. The PNCC. needs to formulate a plan to start living within its means and stick to it!

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

The heavy vehicle ring road should go ahead. Once it is built a bylaw should be introduced to force all heavy vehicles to use it. Exceptions can be made for heavy vehicle movements within the city for construction, direct freight delivery or one off special purpose vehicles e.g. cranes, pipe inspection clearing vehicles etc.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

PNCC. should continue to collect The Nature Calls fee from developers as it will go ahead in one form or another. As I explained earlier in my submission carrying on collecting this fee can cover the costs being incurred right now by PNCC. for Nature Calls, such as planning, submission preparation, legal fees, consent costs etc. This will help reduce the total amount needed to be borrowed via the special purpose

vehicle.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

As explained before, PNCC. must formulate a specific and ongoing debt reduction plan. The city will not be sustainable or a nice place to live if people decide to leave to live in cheaper regions or can barely afford to live. Example: - Superannuation \$27012.00 Single alone net less PNCC. Rates \$2821.94 2023/24 year, House Insurance \$3315.35, Contents \$1540.22, Car Insurance \$957.75, Power \$1935.29 leaves just \$16441.45 to meet all other living costs - food, medical, fuel, car and home maintenance etc.! PNCC. wants to add ten years of double digit rates increases plus \$1000.00 minimum Nature Calls levy on top of this! PNCC. must stop the nice to haves until debt is reduced to a moderate level. People will suffer, are suffering if it carries on with this huge indebtedness and continuous extravagant borrowing.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:36AM
Receipt number	281
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Ian
Last name	van der Veen
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who lives here
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	There needs to be an increase however it needs to be affordable otherwise there will be a greater burden on those who can pay.
---	--

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Current system does not reflect the CV however the hybrid version covers a part of this and brings in the Market value of a property.
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	No
---	----

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----



<b>Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project</b>	Focus on the large infrastructure needs of the city first (Water, wastewater, roading - not cycle lanes and bus stops) and then deal with the nice to haves later. We have to live within our means now.
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Focus on the large infrastructure needs of the city first (Water, wastewater, roading - not cycle lanes and bus stops) and then deal with the nice to haves later. We have to live within our means now.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Focus on the large infrastructure needs of the city first (Water, wastewater, roading - not cycle lanes and bus stops) and then deal with the nice to haves later. We have to live within our means now.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Focus on the large infrastructure needs of the city first (Water, wastewater, roading - not cycle lanes and bus stops) and then deal with the nice to haves later. We have to live within our means now.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	Focus on the large infrastructure needs of the city first (Water, wastewater, roading - not cycle lanes and bus stops) and then deal with the nice to haves later. We have to live within our means now.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	This is a large community project and designed to benefit all PN and to attract visitors from outside the district and that will generate revenues for the benefit of the city.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	As important community facilities are, there needs to be pause on creating infrastructure that requires ongoing operational support by the ratepayers. It needs to user pays. We need to look at major infrastructure projects first which will benefit the city for the next 50 years. We need to pause all the beautification which does not deliver any financial value and only do this until we can afford it.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	There needs to be a change of focus and particularly as the Government has announced a change to the time frames to which this work is required. However only if the full assessment of cost of strengthening vs rebuild is undertaken then the option to build new needs to be considered as it will be a 50+year benefit to the city.

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Co funding options carry some risk and then it will be burden to the city to maintain if the facility is not revenue generating and making a profit.

---

Do you have any other comments?

No

---

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

---

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Only charge when there is a connection to the system.

---

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

Whilst it is imperative to have goals, they need to be measurable and attainable. We still as a city need to focus on the main infrastructure projects which will give the basis on which to grow the city. If the building blocks are not secure, then we will be causing future problems for the city and we will be the same as we are now.

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

The ring road project is fully supported and continued lobbying of NZTA needs to continue. Clearly heavy vehicles create more damage to the roads and if these vehicles are removed from the streets, ongoing maintenance is lessened. However the wisdom of having heavy electric buses on residential streets will not remove the need for extra maintenance over time. Featherston street is great example of non-logical thought and looking at the unintended consequences just because the money had to be spent by 30 June. It is totally illogical to have this dictated by Central govt when nobody in the right mind should have proceeded with it. Stop all the ideology and look at being practical and save the city money as well as the Govt money! Stop focusing on cycle lanes as a very small percentage of road users ever use them.

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

This is the city's biggest priority and the key here is the funding model. Given the announcements the govt have made in relation to Auckland, consideration needs to be given to ring fencing this project and create the opportunity to borrow long term and reduce the burden on the city by have long term funding matching the life of the capital investment. Horizons also needs to be pragmatic and work in collaboration with the council in delivering what the city needs and not be a blocker.

---

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

The council should not develop its own subdivisions. Stick to your knitting and let the market and commercial developers work and provide. Basic economics and natural supply and demand are what is required. Limited in-house fill and height of development needs to be limited to two stories in the city. Rezoning land all around PN is required and let the developer take the risk, not PNCC!

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

Growth has to within our means, so we need to balance the budget and cut wasteful spending.

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

Although there is a national standard on what can and cannot be recycled, there is still a lot of confusion on what are the correct items to recycle. More education is required to reduce waste going to landfill. Support the proposed roadside food scrap scheme which will reduce landfill waste. Investment in the environment is an important aspect of maintaining a clean city.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

Suspension of the nice to have's in the long-term plan vs the capital investment in the renewal of critical infrastructure should be a priority. We need to stick to what we can afford (reconstruction of Roads, Water, wastewater infrastructure) needs to have priority over earthquake and building new buildings.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

Review and stick to a realistic reduced budget and don't burden the ratepayer with unnecessary costs for projects that add no value or reduce risks. The debacle of Featherston street (whilst 90% funded by NZTA) is point in case in how this decision was made. Also, the cost of the end of Albert Street entry to the river is another illogical decision which cost a fortune and took over 18 months to complete for what gain given all the other issues the city has. Elections are not that far away in reality and the people of PN are voicing their concerns loader than ever before. This is my first submission in the 37 years in the city!

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Radio  
Family or friends



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:42AM
Receipt number	800
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Amy
Last name	Walters
Organisation you represent	Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Other: Live in Feilding, President of Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo
Which option do you prefer?	4. Prefer not to say

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	Yes
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Not applicable to my submission
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

Not applicable to my submission

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

Not applicable to my submission

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

Not applicable to my submission

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Not applicable to my submission

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

Not applicable to my submission

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

My submission is based on the needs of the Manawatu Canoe Polo community, and the facilities in which we play, train and compete.

We are a club of approximately 300 members who use the Hokowhitu lagoon, Freyberg pool, and Makino Pool in Feilding to run all our programmes, events, training, community development and social sessions.

We have operated in the Manawatu for over 20 years, and cater for players ranging from newest beginners, to world champion achieving, high performance athletes.

For many years we have juggled and struggled at times to deliver opportunities for both our current membership, and those wanting to play, due to adequate space. This is in relation to the Hokowhitu lagoon not having enough court space for us to deliver the programmes as we'd like. An example of this is having our 3 permanent courts space try to cater to 70 odd players together at one time. We use the hokowhitu lagoon at a minimum 6 days a week during our season of October - May. 5 nights per week we are over capacity and unable to meet demand for usage.

It is a beautiful environment which we as a club feel very lucky to have, but in terms of needs, and the potential for greater club growth, we are having challenges with the space.

Water levels, as well as weed are other issues we contend with during our busy season. Saying 'our season', the lagoon is used by our club members all year around, particularly by those who play at the highest level and train and play for fitness, enjoyment as well as preparedness for International competitions.

This submission is to put forward the request that options be looked at to support the idea of a new, regional, outdoor purpose built facility.

A purpose built facility would mean we could more effectively cater for the needs and want of the current membership, as well as create new opportunities for more or the Manawatu to engage in our sport.

While seeking a purpose built facility, we are of the view there is great opportunity in the creation of a collaborative space where many codes could operate. An example of this is the Mitre 10 Sports park in Hawkes Bay. This sports park currently has the only purpose built Canoe Polo courts in New Zealand.

We believe a partnership between our local councils and us as a club, could develop and even better space that delivers for the needs of many locally.

Rough costs provided by Hawkes Bay Canoe Polo show that with land sourced, the development to its current state cost (with the addition of volunteer hours) was approximately 1 million dollars.

We are a very motivated and resourceful group and envision that with a partnership where land was provided by PNCC or other, we as a community could replicate, with improvements from learnings, something similar to what has been created in Hastings.

We are currently working through the process of the submission of a Facility Concept Outline, in the hope it proceeds to a needs assessment study.

As a second point, we raise how a new 50m indoor pool would change the way in which we operate, and deliver our programmes, particularly for Rangatahi in the Manawatu.

With the indoor pools, whilst they are great for younger developing players, we have issues here also.

They are not full size courts, the times we have available to access them is after 7-7:30pm. This often makes for late finishing evenings for young people on school nights.

There is also limited times we can access these pools. This means we are limited by what we can offer to schools and the numbers we can engage with in the school community. This creates a barrier in our sport for greater community engagement and delivery of programmes.

I appreciate the councils time in considering the requests of the Manawatu Cano Polo Committee and our members.

Amy Walters  
Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo President

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer this option

N/A to this submission

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of

Don't know / no opinion



development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:53AM
Receipt number	801
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Elaine
Last name	Mobberley
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Rate payers cannot afford big rate increases. Or are you trying to rate everyone out of their houses into managed retreats?
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Businesses in Featherston Street, have lost alot of business due to the Featherston Street upgrade mess and will not be happy paying increased rates. Is this what the Council are wanting, to close down businesses in Featherston Street? Is this a start of Smart Cities?

## Community facilities questions

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Leasing will support an empty building.

<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Make do with the current facility as there is not enough money to expand this centre.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Just do the essential maintenance that is required as we cannot afford to upgrade at this time.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Lease an existing empty building in the city centre to use as the library while the main library is being earthquake strengthened. This way people that use the library will still be able to support the city businesses.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	We do not need another marae in Palmerston North now, plus we cannot afford the \$19.1M needed for this. If the Maori want it, they should fund it.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	We cannot afford \$36M at this time. This would go along way in helping fund our waste water upgrade. Review in 3 years time.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	<p>It has become increasingly evident that our financial resources are limited and cannot support these upgrades and enhancements. Despite recognizing the importance of these improvements and their potential benefits, it is crucial to acknowledge the reality of our budgetary limitations.</p> <p>Given the current economic climate and competing priorities, allocating sufficient funds to support all proposed improvements may prove to be challenging and impossible.</p> <p>it is imperative to prioritize initiatives that align with our available resources.</p> <p>We must prioritize projects that offer the greatest value and impact within the constraints of our budget.</p>

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Given the financial constraints we face and the extended timeline until 2039 for remedying these upgrades, I recommend that we prioritize the seismic upgrades for our facilities in their current locations. I dont support selling our assets then leasing them back. We need to retain our assets.



Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

We need to retain our cities assets.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

No

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

As we have water restrictions during some summers (like this summer) all new builds should have water storage tanks. If the contributions falls disproportionately on residential developments, this may inadvertently discourage new builds and hinder growth in our community. By making residential projects more financially viable, we can encourage investment in housing and support the growth and sustainability of our community.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

No the square upgrade, no to streets for people upgrade, no to inter-regional bus terminal, no to anymore statues. No more spending on cosmetic stuff, we cannot afford these wants! We need to only spend on the necessary.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

No off book funding. The government have told you to preserve farmland. If you discharge onto land it will not be able to be used for production again. It will also add \$250M to the cost, which we cannot afford.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

Dont spend on social house. Government should fund social housing.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city

Where is the funding coming from to support this? While some infill makes sense, like the central city empty buildings, outside of this it will reduce section sizes and put more pressure on infrastructure and increase the storm water issues we have at present. Living in closer proximity to each other always brings more noise, more pollution and more crime. Difficult to match demand and supply, how do you know how much the population is going to grow. Less variety in available housing could create a city slum feel and restrict choice of living arrangement. People don't want to buy houses where they are living on top of each other in small cities which have the potential to

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

People should be encouraged to have a compost bin, dig a hole in their garden and bury it or collecting food scraps for a local community garden.

At the moment I pay for a green waste bin. If the council want to provide me with a green waste bin, not cost to me, that would save me \$180 per year in bin hireage.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

The residents cannot afford massive rates increases. Most families are struggling to survive as it is. This will also impact on rental properties and rent increases. Is this another plan to make it unaffordable for people to live in their own houses?

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Social media

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:57AM
Receipt number	802
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Karis
Last name	Evans
Organisation you represent	N/A
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Palmerston North residents experience high levels of deprivation and many of those in the most deprived areas are those who occupy the quintessential New Zealand home: A modest weatherboard or plaster clad property on a large section suitable for planting vegetables, having pets, letting children play. The present rating model penalises those who live in such dwellings. Meanwhile, the residents of large, highly modified, newly-renovated or recently constructed dwellings with low site coverage are relatively protected. Empty nesters in large, newly renovated homes with multiple bathrooms, several empty bedrooms, but relatively small sections seem to be protected from drastic rates rises. Meanwhile, families crammed into small 1950s bungalows face financial crisis every two years. The empty nesters in the large house might choose to rent out a room to make up the extra cost of their rates, but how does the family in the three-bedder monetise their section to help cover costs?

## Community facilities questions



Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Put the cost into the redevelopment work proposed for other sites, allowing Te Manawa, Caccia Birch, the Library or elsewhere to house an appropriate facility.  If a site must be rented, ensure it's a CCO or other public facility rather than investing in private landlords' facilities.
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	The library is in close enough proximity to City Library and the Whanau Centre to not need additional facilities added to it. The existing space is also welcoming and cozy as a result of its domestic scale.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	The Arena is a great facility which deserves upgrade. However, its use as a Speedway is detrimental to our environment and quality of life. Any changes should be considered in the context of establishing new uses to replace Speedway activities.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
Please tell us why you prefer this option	We have an opportunity to redesign some key CBD facilities in a way that supports PNCC's goals, facilitates better community use of these facilities, and achieves seismic compliance.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

Animals get a total of three mentions in the Oranga Papaioea Strategy, which is incredibly disappointing. I agree that having a connected and safe community (Goal 3) is something we should be striving toward as a city. However, we cannot achieve that goal unless we recognise that the management and care of our pets is a component of it.

In the three years since moving to Palmerston North, my primary reason for engaging with councillors and PNCC staff has been in relation to animal management. My own dogs have been attacked multiple times, I have had to report mistreatment and abuse, and have been horrified by the conditions of the local pound. I appreciate that the latter issue is being addressed, but am yet to see how any meaningful change is being made to ensure that our community is safe for every member of every family – including our family pets. Especially in the most deprived areas of our city, it seems perfectly acceptable to let undesexed and potentially dangerous animals roam; to use domestic pets as sources of revenue with unregulated backyard breeding; to injure and maim animals in public or in private as a way of threatening family members; to use dogs as 'guards' by keeping them permanently locked in pens or tied on chains, their manifestations of fear and anxiety somehow supposed to enhance the bravado of their owners. The recent review of animal control by-laws did nothing to address these issues and lacked any ambition, all of which I have witness in-person on multiple occasions while resident in Palmerston North. The current by-law is also not being enforced to its full effect, with my experience suggesting the legally permitted fines are rarely (if ever) imposed. All the while, registration and animal adoption fees paid by responsible owners are incredibly high. Recent work by Hutt City Council on its snipping and chipping rules shows it is possible to be ambitious in animal management, but Palmy is really lagging behind. We are a city with a horrible culture around the treatment of animals and it is inextricably tied to the way we care for each other.

I would like the annual plan to incorporate at least one outcome that relates specifically to the well being of animals residing in our city. The welfare of our animals is an important indicator of our peoples' wellbeing and should be taken seriously.

Further, the 2,000 voluntary organisations cited in the strategy include animal welfare groups without whose efforts the resources of Animal Management may be under even greater strain. At least one of these organisations should be included as a Sector Lead, able to provide advice and accountability to PNCC in the area of Animal Management.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

# 879

**From:**  
**To:**  
**Subject:** URGENT SUBMISSION - Lifestyle block 2024/25 proposed reduced rates discount -  
**Date:** Monday, 6 May 2024 5:56:24 PM  
**Attachments:**

---

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I wish to write a submission regarding the below referring to your letter dated the 5<sup>th</sup> of April 2024.

***We're proposing a change for some rural ratepayers. For every option, we are proposing to reduce the current level of discount for rural/semi-serviced properties between 0.2 and 5 hectares, often referred to as lifestyle blocks. These ratepayers will have a larger rate increase than most other property owners.***

Given the PNCC statement in the LTP that the average rates rise will be about 11.3%, it appears that we lifestylers are being unfairly targeted, with no justification provided.

This is an unacceptable impost, given that we provide our own water supply and waste disposal systems, which we are responsible for maintaining at our cost on an ongoing basis. Nothing has changed since we built here, so why are there a proposal to make such a sudden and dramatic change to our rating system?

**We have lived in Waicola Drive since 2013 and there have been no improvements whatsoever that justify a rates increase.**

Can you please come back to me on this.

Regards



**Emma Snelgrove**  
Southern Regional Manager | Cross Country Rentals

**P:** 0800 777 994 |

**E:**

**W:** [www.crosscountryrentals.co.nz](http://www.crosscountryrentals.co.nz)



**Get #MOVING with Cross Country Rentals**

Car rentals available now at Auckland, Palmerston

North and Christchurch Airports!

What you need, where you need it, when you need it.

**BOOK NOW**

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

This email contains information that is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this email or attachments.  
If you have received this in error, please notify us immediately by return email and delete this email. Thank you.



880

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	6 May 2024, 8:26PM
Receipt number	775
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name Joanne

Last name Davies

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? Yes

Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter No interpreter required

I am flexible on days and times

How would you prefer to give your feedback? In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area  
Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here

Which option do you prefer? 1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

Please tell us why you prefer this option It seems fairer to all homeowners.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

I work at English Language Partners (though submitting here as an individual) so I see a great need for appropriate space(s) for our former refugee communities to meet for a variety of purposes. I feel these are communities who don't necessarily make great use of other council spaces such as the libraries and perhaps are not confident or aware of other public areas they can access. A project such as this helps show support and care for these communities and that they are welcome here.

---

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

---

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

My eldest granddaughters went to Monrad Intermediate and this library served as their school library. Obviously, this is a poor area of town and so community hubs such as this are in some ways more important in the lives of some people in the area than the big one in the centre of town. Expanding it will provide more space for library and community activities.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

I don't live in this area but if this is a growth area for the city, then I support building a hub in this side of town.

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

I am a pakeha New Zealander and I support this because a civic marae shows civic pride and good te tiriti partnership.

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Prefer not to say

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

Our community is made up many different groups of people and our facilities should reflect that. Some voices are loud and some are quiet so it's up to PNCC to listen carefully to the quieter voices too. I know I am of the 'loud' demographic - pakeha, middle-class, home-owning, in my 50s, so I hope this submission goes a little way to supporting (not speaking for) some of the quiet voices who might not have the confidence/knowledge to make a submission to you. If all groups are in good health, we will be strong together and that's the future Palmy North I'd like to see as I grow older.

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

Maybe this is wishful thinking because there's only so much money to go around but if more than seismic upgrades can be done, that would be great. The library, Regent Theatre and Te Manawa are important parts of PN cultural life.

---

## **Development contributions questions**

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I want to see PN have more and more cycle paths, even if cars are inconvenienced. It's a perfect city for this. Please don't listen only to the loud voices who can't handle adapting to looking around them before they step across a cycle lane to get to their parked car (looking at you, Ebony coffee guy!) I live near Featherston/Rangitikei intersection and I like the new changes. I drive a car too but I don't see why, once in a while, cars (often with one person in them) shouldn't have to wait a few seconds behind a bus which might have 20 or so people on board. We need a cultural shift in our thinking about cars being king.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

I support more social housing. I support allowing more infill building too, although I'd want to know the infrastructure is there to support it, along with ample car parks, etc. I lived in Hamilton for a long time and it was awful to see the badly planned infill in Hamilton East and near the University of Waikato. Please learn from their mistakes.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Booklet in my mailbox

City Councillor



# 881

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:57AM
Receipt number	803
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Martin
Last name	Alderdice
Email	
Phone	

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b>
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	I cannot afford over 30% rise in rates
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Its too expensive for me.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	We are a single income couple. We dig our own storm water drains, have our own sewage system and pay for water. We live on a no exit road.

## Community facilities questions

---

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Do not support
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	I cannot afford a 30% rates rise at this time. We have a fixed income.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Do you have any other comments?	No

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Family or friends



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 11:59AM
Receipt number	806
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Sam
------------	-----

Last name	Janes
-----------	-------

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Prefer not to say
-------------------------------	-------------------

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
--	-------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Prefer not to say
--	-------------------

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Prefer not to say
-----------------------------	-------------------

---

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Prefer not to say

---

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

Canoe Polo - needing a purpose built facility, currently using Hokowhitu Lagoon which is a good option, but given the high level of expansion in sport it is becoming difficult to accommodate all users. Manawatu Canoe Polo players are heavily represented at a national level, and to further this better facilities are needed.

- Court space. With so many members, its difficult to effectively, train with so many on the water at one time. 3 courts is not enough space to cater for everyone.

- Water depth during summer, access with getting on and off the water, weeds etc. This could eventually become a health & safety risk also as the water quality is not great when the levels go down, or when there is heavy rain for street runoff.

- The area, as it's residentially based and has seen alot of expansion in recent years, we are mindful of neighbours and do not paddle after 7:30pm. This limits on water time available for people who work and study during the day.

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

---

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

---

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Other: sporting community group

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 12:02PM
Receipt number	804
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Teresa
Last name	Wegrzyn
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Land values have increased markedly in the past 5 years. My land value value increased by \$300K in the past round, increasing my rates significantly.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Land-based only decreases the differential value between suburbs such as Highbury vs Hokowhitu, which increases financial pressures on the poorest . A landlord with 2 rental buildings on the same property or a homeowner with a million dollar home will therefore pay less of a differential than if land value was included.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	I think landlords should pay additionally, as they run a business off their properties. I also think that Councils should be in charge of certifying rental properties for healthy home certification, to be done every 5 years, because, 1. As a homeowner I have been told by shady tradespeople they could certify my home as too low to insulate (which is not true, although its not an easy job. 2. The council should absolutely know how many rental properties there are, how many are living in them, and how healthy those homes are, as policing compliance is easiest done by councils.



To help homeowners on fixed incomes with increasing rates bills, the council is best placed to run information on alternatives, like getting in boarders to help cover costs, and to financially support local organisations who help senior flatting, for example. This is a step that would help increase options for those who rent, particularly older people. Senior flatting should be encouraged. Another option is information evening on subdividing properties, and possibly provision of bridging loans by council, to help this happen, again, for those on fixed incomes with little option otherwise except to sell their home of many years.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	I support all library projects. Palmerston is a fantastically liveable city, as this council, and preceding councils have worked together to provide the whole range of activity spaces, from sports, to cultural, to library, to parks and recreation, that a liveable city provides. The motto chosen for the libraries: the living room of the city, reflects the dedicated staff and the thinking outside the 'books' box. For me, and for others, critical to effective living is the internet access that the libraries, through Internal affairs, provides. This is a lifeline for poorer people as civil life migrates online. Please, council, make sure by lobbying government that this internet access continues to be funded to support data requirements of NZ citizens who cannot afford continuous data for internet access.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	This is my local library, and I use it almost daily for internet access and to read the press. The building is rented, but noisy, and the proposal for a flexible library/community space is a great idea. The future of physical books may be to fade away in coming years, but the Awapuni library is fantastic for the community activities it runs.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	I like the idea of a Maori focus for the city. When I looked up the census recently, Maori are about 20% of PN community, but that is hardly reflected in a positive and visible local presence. The Square has been reclaimed to some extent, but is a general space overall.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Prefer not to say
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	Again, Aplus for the council for its many initiatives it supports, like activities through Environment Network Manawatu. If not covered elsewhere, please pass on to the PN council gardeners that the displays of plants around the city are fantastic, vibrant and beautiful plantings around the Square and elsewhere.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to
-----------------------------	--

look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Makes most sense, rather than resulting in having to rebuild these amenities. The critical factor is cost of borrowing, and I do not believe in a climate-challenged world, that easy capital will be available in the next decades. The years of 2% interest were a fantasy period, and will not come again. Therefore, managing borrowing is the key.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Not forward thinking. Will require buildings (no matter how Brutalist ugly) to be replaced earlier than required.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

This is general feedback on transport.

1. I know the bus service is regional, but the new electric buses are wonderfully quiet, and the new half hourly/connection focussed timetables are great. I finally feel PN has a proper city bus network, even though access for some is not as close.
2. In new developments, please make sure street plans include regular pedestrian cut-through lanes between streets, to increase the permeability of the suburb to pedestrians and cyclists.
3. The idea for College St as a preferred cycleway is flawed: the surface is bumpy, and is covered for much of the road with pine cones from the street trees. Also, the Fitzherbert intersection is too narrow on the side closest to the square. Bikes should be allowed to mount the footpath to cross on this side. Big trucks have shifted to College St since light were placed on Park Rd at the Park.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

I was lucky enough to have the head of water services take a group of us on a tour of the Palmy water services system. He spent time explaining the extension of the waste water system, and it sounded good to me. The council clearly is prepared and thinking ahead. Funding is dependent on government access to infrastructure borrowing. The council should advocate for any system that minimises the chance of future privatisation of council-controlled water infrastructure.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for

I fully support the involvement of council in social housing and

**housing**

homelessness initiatives. See previous feedback on 1. pedestrian cut-through access in new subdivisions (transport), and Council support for 2. encouraging fixed-income homeowners to get in (tax-free) boarders to help cover housing costs, and increase rental stock and for 3. providing info evenings to help those same people subdivide, perhaps also provide bridging finance for subdivision costs, or deferment of council service charges until sale.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

I like the idea of council reacting its own subdivision, and retaining the benefits of section sales within the city budget.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

People are rightly worried about whether rates increases will be one extra burden too far that dispossess them of their homes. The council should consider how it can manage this fear, as well as the attitude of ratepayers who only see the services they want to pay for as important, without realising just how sad a city can get with a council focused only on business interests and the bottom line. This council has done a fantastic job of communicating proposals and issues in simple language, and also does a fantastic job of making PN a city with a heart and a conscience. Please keep it up against the austerity messagers. We have only to remember how rundown much of NZ was in the 80s, and , in the UK, how slow strangling of local council funding has pushed millions into poverty. The days of easy credit money are gone, but you must invest to grow.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Rates letter or email

Other: City library



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 1:27PM
Receipt number	809
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Emily
Last name	Birkin
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Other: resident about to build on land in urban Palmerston north.
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Because capital value changers so much.
---	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	I would like the council to stop coming up with projects to upgrade libraries build community centres and upgrade the arena. Rates are already on the rise due to the water pipe issue _ i don't want to have to pay more - At this rate I will not be able to afford to live in my house I'm planning on building (currently waiting a title to be issued by you so I dont have to live in a cold rental which is causing respiratory issues in my children meaning i have to take time off work for which i cannot afford either) as rates will be too high - cost of living is really having a massive impact on my quality of life and those around me.
---	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural	Do not support
---	----------------

communities to use for activities, events and services

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project

I cannot afford to pay more in rates.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

I cannot afford to pay more in rates.

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

This building is working well -I do use it and it is rarely over flowing with people even with events in school holidays.  
I cannot afford to pay more in rates.

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

This building has just been repainted and upgraded. it looks really good. A building 10x the size or more is excessive. I also enjoy this facility but there is also rarely more than one person in the line to check out books. I cannot afford to pay more in rates.

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

I cannot afford to pay more in rates.

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

I cannot afford to pay more in rates. This building is already very functional it is not falling apart.

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

Please consider making cost of living less. Not raising rates which in turn raise rent and in turn means more people have to work longer hours and therefore cannot enjoy the facilities we already have because we are busy working all the time to pay for your terrible allocation of our hard earned money. I cannot afford the continued rates raise.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Please tell us why you prefer this option

DO what ever limits spending

Do you have any other comments?

DO what ever limits spending. if the cost to upgrade seismic upgrades is more than the cost to build a brand new building do not upgrade them. historical buildings are not worth keeping if they make people poor and unable to live full and healthy lives.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential

No

development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

---

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

---

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

---

Yes

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

we need more building people shouldn't have to live in motels like they do. We need to encourage new builds.

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

the increase in rates is extremely unwise. More and more people are going to be worse off because of this in terms of health and social wellbeing.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Family or friends



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 1:44PM
Receipt number	808
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name Gus

Last name O'Fee

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)

Which option do you prefer? 2. Capital value (CV)

Please tell us why you prefer this option  
There's not much different in terms of price between all options for me but for my husband who owns his own home and i'm about to buy onto the title, this is the cheapest option.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project  
I would encourage these communities to lease one of our many community facilities or halls around the city that are for hire.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building Support with changes/comments

<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	I can see there is a need however, I don't think it should be that much and half of that money should go towards the upkeep of our roads and footpaths. Would be more in favour if a fale was also incorporated.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	In favour but also would like to see this included in the next LTP, not this one.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Again, I understand the need however, let's focus on fixing the roads and just spending rate payers' money on important infrastructure and our roads before projects such as this. I would be in favour of this in the next LTP.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	Keen on this project as long as all the money is on the table from all parties involved. This is a beautiful spot and Palmy definitely needs something like this not only for residents to visit but also for tourists to the city. It could teach them about the culture and history of Palmy, with a gorgeous view of our city. It's also an area with the best lookout but it's been abandoned for so long and now unfortunately doesn't have a good reputation so it would be the perfect time to fix that. As Palmy is a growing city with a younger generation, it would be the perfect time to build this to have as an education resource like Wildbase.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	All for this. It's one of our greatest venues, bringing in hearty revenue to our city day in and day out. Investing in this, not only supports our economy, our residents and supporting communities but also visitors to our city who come to watch/play sport and come to events. My only feedback would be- while you're at it, maybe look to invest in a way that the speedway nets/wire can come down around the small grandstand so it's more enjoyable to watch rugby during rugby season.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
------------------------------------	---

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for</b>	Yes

the project. Do you agree with this change?

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

---

## | General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

All for it. Happy to have green waste in my food waste bin as well. Don't really mind just love that we are getting this.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 1:46PM
Receipt number	797
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Murray
------------	--------

Last name	Butcher
-----------	---------

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	I believe that is the fairest way to charge rates. I also feel that there are far too many organisations that are not charged rates,
---	--

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The LV rating method is based on the perceived future value of large sections (ie the ability to subdivide) whereas they are presently enjoyed for the space available
--	--

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
--	-------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Far too expensive
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	Far too expensive
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	I think that any improvements to the arena should be paid for by the users. Or else close it down & redevelop for housing

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	Don't know / no opinion

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 1:58PM
Receipt number	810
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Ian
Last name	Furkert
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Our preference is to stay with land value rating, which has served the community well and avoids a lot of relatively opaque further complication of the proposed hybrid rating system. Your description of the rationale and affect of rating utilities under a rating change is inadequate.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Insufficient justification for making a change.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	As a rural property, with most of the higher value council services not provided, our rates have been relatively low (and, we're now told, subsidised). That subsidisation of roading is inevitable, roading and its drainage in a rural area obviously have many less contributors per kilometer - but these roads are still important parts of the network used by all for recreation and commercial activities as well as residential access. Our road is always moderately to heavily potholed unless immediately after its occasional grading, with culvert clearance not done until blockage has occurred. The majority of traffic on it is not from the residents or their business activities but eventuates from the recreational activities the area offers. The council has consistently promoted and facilitated these since the mid 1990's, so that traffic has constantly increased since our residence began in 1996. We live with the noise,



dust in summer and faster road surface deterioration caused by a cavalcade of walkers, bikers and swimmers arriving by car to the Kahuterawa Road end. This increase in traffic is shown by the present size of the carpark there, from none in 1996.

So I can sum up by saying we pay little (we are told), but feel that users from town can well contribute as the largest users by numbers and by trips. Further rating costs for rural rate payers you say are already decided, but in our circumstances seem seriously unjustified.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	A relatively low cost for a community facility, what's not to like?
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	A sensible response to high use by the Pasifika community
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	This seems a costly upgrade when the original is not being replaced
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	I support libraries and feel the civil defense use is important also
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	I like the idea but find it too expensive. This should be reduced in ambition , cost and size before it can go ahead.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	We should not use artificial turfs which are manufactured with the use of PFAS (per-and polyfluoroalkyl substances). I will not support the use of them. I hope that costs can be reduced.
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	An extra \$80m debt is most unwelcome, but our facilities must be useful, suitable and maintained.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

Please tell us why you prefer this option

You preferred it

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

I think some small fee should still be payed by those developments with no connection.  
Collect fees until you know that external contributions have been secured, you could then give some sort of rebate, if there is no other funding that money will be needed anyway.

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Rates letter or email  
Social media  
Newspaper  
City Councillor  
Family or friends

888

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 2:12PM
Receipt number	811
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Anne
Last name	Gordon
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	More houses are being developed on smaller sections so these need to share the costs more fairly. Use being per person living at the house.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	The rate increases proposed are far too high. My income has not increased.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	There are facilities around the city with existing space that could be utilised better. This option should be explored. Smaller events at multiple venues. Eg.



The bridge club building corner of Cook and Cuba st.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

As above.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

Support refurbishing but not extending.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

Support refurbishment but not extending.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

There are Marae around the city that could host these events. Need to make better use of these.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Can provide income from visitors and events.

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

We should be focusing on maintaining existing facilities not on expanding them.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

**Which option do you prefer?**

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

The library has heritage value as it is, it would be good if it could be strengthened as is.  
Te Manawa is also unique and could be seismically strengthened.

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other option**

Design costs and new builds are always really expensive with money spent on seemingly empty space, unnecessary height etc.

**Do you have any other comments?**

Adding an extra \$1000 a year with water treatment costs on top of rates will make people leave this area. It will be a huge burden on the rate payers.

## Development contributions questions

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential**

Yes

development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

There are more cost implications to new developments than just water connections. Roading and power etc.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

We should focus on maintaining existing infrastructure first, not spending rate payers money on new things that won't fund themselves. No one can afford these increased costs. Now is not the time to spend more money.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

The kiwi rail hub uses a large area of agricultural land that will change the nature of my area near Kelvin Grove. It will also send more trucks along the Kairanga/ Bunnythorpe road where my daughter has a lifestyle block. This road can't be widened easily without impacting existing homeowners. A fast road already makes it difficult to turn into the driveway even when I'm indicating well in advance.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

You cannot just add an extra \$1000/year charge on top of the rates increases. It's unaffordable.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

Housing should not be developed on good agricultural land. Or flood prone areas eg. Milson

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

Proposed increases are much too high. Higher than inflation.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Stop wasting money changing road designs that make travel worse eg. Putting bus stops in the middle of Featherstone street when there was a perfectly good bus stop previously which didn't impact traffic flow! Horrendous work!  
Stop reducing car parks around the city.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website  
Rates letter or email  
City Councillor

889

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 2:44PM
Receipt number	813
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Jennie
Last name	Gutry
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Seem fairer

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	We cannot afford it
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support



Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	We cannot afford it
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	We cannot afford it
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	We cannot afford it
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	We cannot afford it
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	We cannot afford it
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	All these proposed facilities are a nice to have but we need the infrastructure to support the expanding population as a priority and none of us can afford extensive rate increases

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	We cannot afford other changes and no one will want to co-fund

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential	Yes

development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 2:32PM
Receipt number	812
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Gail
Last name	Wood
Organisation you represent	ACROSS Te Kotahitanga o Te Wairua
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> <b>Friday 17 May:</b>
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Business owner who pays commercial/industrial rates in Palmerston North
Which option do you prefer?	4. Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Not on the governance board of our organisation.

## Community facilities questions



Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	Yes
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Prefer not to say
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Prefer not to say
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Prefer not to say
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	The Roslyn area is not in the proposed long term plan. We would like for you to consider our proposal alongside the REACH Roslyn community group.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer? Prefer not to say

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change? Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans While we agree with your vision and goals, in the planning, there is an exclusion of the Roslyn area. This community has very few services and social and well-being agencies.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Other: Word of Mouth

---

Supporting information

# ROSLYN COMMUNITY HUB



## IN THE HEART OF PALMERSTON NORTH

is our Roslyn community where there is less access to public transport, financial, educational, social and health resources.

## ROSLYN WHĀNAU HAVE UNTAPPED POTENTIAL.

Our approach is to work with our Roslyn whānau to overcome the systemic barriers that hold back their potential.

## VISION

### Our dream is a thriving community in Roslyn.

The starting point is a community hub in Roslyn. A hub where whānau have access to resources, support services, and opportunities they need to flourish. Tailored to address the unique socioeconomic challenges our whānau experience. Mobilising whānau to be engaged in and valued by their community. An aspirational space where collective innovation is a journey toward solving complex socioeconomic challenges.

We know that community hubs are more than the services they deliver, the activities they enable, or the buildings we meet in. It is the coming together that **elevates** us, **bonds** us, and enables **ground-breaking** change to occur.



## STRENGTHENING WHĀNAU



## JOIN US TO TURN OUR VISION OF A THRIVING ROSLYN INTO A REALITY.

Your donation will directly contribute to building a community hub that serves as a beacon of hope, progress, and opportunity for all. Together, we can make a difference that lasts a lifetime.



## Submission to Palmerston North City Council

We respectfully submit to the Palmerston North City Council (PNCC) to consider purchasing a building in the Roslyn area. The property is fit for purpose and is visible with easy access to the community. We acknowledge that there are very few agencies serving the Roslyn area and establishing a HUB would not only address this deficiency but also provide a communal space the community can be a part of.

**ACROSS** (Anglican Catholic Rangitaane, Organizations of Social Services) has MOU's and collaborations with these agencies.

- Mission For Men – Pasifika group
- The House Next Door
- Kauri Health
- MSD
- WINZ
- Kaianga Ora
- Te Aroha Noa
- Best Care Whakapai Hauora
- Freyberg High School
- CAMHS DHB
- Reach Roslyn
- Mana O Te Tangata
- New Zealand Police Youth Team and Family Violence
- Palmerston North Women's Refuge
- Te Roopu Whakaruruhaui O Wahine Māori (Womens Refuge)
- Palmerston North City Council – Roslyn Community Development

We are looking to run programs at the HUB in consultation with the Community e.g.

- Bereaved By Suicide.
- Baby Mama
- "Game On" Men's Program
- Mobility From Poverty – Budgeting Program
- Economy Gastronomy – Food Prep and Cooking Program
- Rangatahi Program - For boys and girls, this is currently running in Collaboration with Freyberg High School, ACROSS and Rangitaane.
- Engagement with the Roslyn community to co-design community action initiatives and seek social investment to implement these initiatives.

These programs have been put together from the information we have already gathered from the Community previously.

We also envisage that collaboration of agencies will increase. With more programs, workshops, and connectiveness with ideas from ongoing community consultation. This space will also have counselling, social work, health, and private consultation rooms to improve access to support and services that are not available at present.

We request the PNCC's consideration of this proposal, recognising the significant positive impact it could have on the Roslyn community's well-being and collective prosperity.

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 2:47PM
Receipt number	552
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name margaret lynette

Last name curry

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area

Which option do you prefer? 2. Capital value (CV)

Please tell us why you prefer this option I prefer this option because it is the cheapest for me

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options They will be more expensive and as I am a single person and my only income is the national super I am worried about being able to afford to pay my rates with the huge predicted rises over the next 3 years and on going.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre I support this but at a later time when we can afford it and the economy improves. \$750K is a huge amount of money for something that we dont

project	urgently need. My argument is if our city doesnt have the money to do these unnecessary/non urgent things wait until we can afford it just the same as you should do with your own home.
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	The same as the multicultural centre a great idea but when we can afford it
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	The Te Patikitiki Llbrary is a great place already. I used to visit it regularly with my job as a barnardos homebased educator. I always loved how it had facilities for the community to drop in for a cupa and a chat. I feel it is fine as it is and at a later date go ahead with the refurbishing.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	As above awapuni already has a library and im pretty sure it has just had a lot of work done on it recently (i think it was for earthquake strengthening) so here again I think wait until later to look at doing this work.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	This sounds like a wonderful idea but down the track when we can afford it. It would be a great asset for our city and visitors would love it too but.....
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	This is one project I support because central energy trust arena is widely used and brings a lot of people/money into our city. As the barber hall needs seismic repairs it would be a waste of money to do repairs. I feel it would be a great idea to go ahead and replace arena 5 but maybe do the new turfs and changing blocks a bit later.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

**Which option do you prefer?** 2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?** Don't know / no opinion

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for** Don't know / no opinion



the project. Do you agree with this change?

---

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

---

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

---

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

---

I recycle a lot and also do composting at home. I think the food scrap bins would be awesome.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

---

i just worry that as a single superannuitant i will be able to continue being able to afford these rates rises.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

Radio

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 2:48PM
Receipt number	814
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Matt
Last name	Levin
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)

### Please tell us why you prefer this option

I believe capital value is a fairer system for all sectors, particularly business, but believe that the change to full capital value should be progressive and take from 6-9 years. The hybrid system ratio seems to be a reasonable starting point.

As an ex business owner who paid rates based on land value I was always a little puzzled by the amount of rates we had pay - we were high land value, low improvement value and therefor relatively low capital value. I asked the council to justify the rates and the only response I got was, "we employed people". This got me thinking about capital value rating and I would contend that as a general rule for business the higher the capital value the more that business draws on council services by virtue of more employees/customers ie getting to and from work, parking etc, as well as logistically in that they require greater volumes of freight/goods to run their business and this in turn puts greater pressure on the council roading system one of the major costs along with greater demands on the "3 waters systems".

Under a capital value rating system that same business I owned would be paying less than fifty percent of the rate that they would be paying if it were to remain a land value system.

I had a quick look at the proposed rates change for various business's around town including the square and it became apparent that a vast

majority of the smaller business's (mainly retail and I am guessing 10 employees or less) appear to be on the winning side under hybrid or capital value systems.

I found a number of high capital value business's where the rates will increase by 20 --> 30% which is less of an increase than our rates for our home on a lifestyle block which amounts to a 50% increase.

I understand that some business's will face large increases but they need to realize that their rates have been subsidized over a long period of time by smaller business's paying too much under the land value rating system.

---

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other options**

land value is unfair

---

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?**

We live on a lifestyle block that was part of a 3 stage development begun approximately 31 years ago We purchased our block, which was the last parcel of land in the first stage of the development, 24 years ago, built our house and have lived here ever since. In that time the only council vehicles we see are the verge side collection vehicles courtesy of a targeted rate.

The roading and stormwater was put in by the developer (and thus paid for by each resident as the cost was built into the land purchase price) and apart from a few cursory dabs of hotmix along the edge of the road I can't recall any council work being done. Where have our rates gone?

I understand that the council is proposing to change the factor used to calculate lifestyle block general rates by reducing what council deems is our "discount" relevant to residential rate payers. I don't think any lifestyle block thinks that we are getting a discount we are just not being charged for services city residents receive that we don't. That seems fair. What doesn't seem fair under the new proposal is that because the council needs to claw money from where ever it can it has decided we are an easy target and therefor should reduce the "discount" we receive. When asked, the council has justified this change in discount by saying that we weren't paying enough to cover the costs of stormwater and roading repairs and maintenance.

If that is the rationale then why have we been paying any general rate? We have received virtually nothing in terms of roading or stormwater maintenance we have no kerbs or footpaths, every one maintains their portion of the verge, there is no public transport. We manage or own stormwater, drinking water and sewerage which together removes our liability to the single biggest problem the city is facing apart from out of control spending/debt.

I accept rates rises due to conversion to a Hybrid or Capital base system as I think they are fairer but to try and sting us for more, in my case and additional \$900 based on some very spurious arguments like - some other councils do it - is just baseless money chasing!

## Community facilities questions

---

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

No

---

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

This would be nice to have but the city cannot afford it

---

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

This would be nice to have but the city cannot afford it



---

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

This would be nice to have but the city cannot afford it

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

Spending a minimum of \$27 million on a significant second library when the current library is within easy commuting distance and under utilized seems very bizarre.

If this library is built and is utilized to the degree that draft long term plan indicates then it must significantly water down usage of our main central library, which would make it difficult to justify a \$65million dollar seismic plus upgrade.

Aren't we better to keep people coming into the city centre as it helps foster the community as a whole. If an alternative venue for a library facilities is needed for the duration of the main library upgrade then there options of unleased space in or nearby the square.

Another alternative would be to approach Massey University as they are likely to have space. There is already a pretty good public transport corridor to the uni, there is plenty of parking, a small food court and unless there is some sort of legal restriction imposed by the Ministry for Education it could be a good short term option. It would be good PR for the uni and I am sure the money wouldn't go astray, it would also reduce the need for more council borrowing and debt.

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

This appears to be more of a commercial project so let commercial entities buy into it.

We already have an information center located in the most appropriate/logical location for any visitors to the city.

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support with changes/comments

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Drop part of the project that is preface with the word new and stick to a responsible plan of maintenance.

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

---

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

Because the we can't keep borrowing. The rate payers have invested lot of money in the cities infrastructure (whether all of it has provided the value that various iterations of the council have led us to believe or not) so we need to focus on maintaining what we have not borrowing more money to fund upgrades that would be nice to have.

---

## **Development contributions questions**

---

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more**

No

equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? No

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

The elephant in every PNCC council LTP space is burgeoning debt and the lack of willingness to address the issue save some LTP preamble rhetoric.

Apparently when pretty much every business in the country is tightening their belts and unfortunately laying off staff, this council appears immune. The city rate payers are not immune to the realities of the economic climate yet we are expected to let this and previous councils rate us almost indiscriminately whilst at the same time sink us further into debt. Pretty much every 3 year iteration of the 10 year plan since 2006 starts off with a significant rate rise in the first year and a slow reduction in rises over the following 10 years. However the reality is that every succeeding 3 years the same thing happens rates rise to a higher level and are then forecast to drop but never really do and if the rises are above the councils own set limit they ignore it. For long term debt itself the same thing happens and if the legislative ceiling for debt is inconvenient they raise it.

The problem is that we are asked as ratepayers to comment on these 3 year LTPs given only the promises of the council that the current rate rise is a one off that debt will be reduced. We generally just suck it up and our silence becomes a yes vote.

I was guilty of that but this time I have taken some time to look at the the plan as have, I suspect, a lot more people than usual because, as it is for most people, the straw that breaks to camels back.

As a community we are in economic pain and this will last for another 2 possibly 3 years and yet we see no reflection of that pain from the city council or the majority of the councilors.

PS please don't change the Square any more that you have. It was great still is for the most part just harder to get to.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Maintenance is a must and a with climate change a second bridge would be something that should be worked towards. The rest set aside until such time as it becomes affordable

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

This is unaffordable and the long term plan appears to provide use with the platinum plated option. There are 4 years apparently between now and the obligation to meet the new standards and so the council should present all the options and costings to the public and so we can be informed and consulted.

I came across from Standard & Poor comment that said that Palmerston North District Council would benefit the most of all the councils in NZ from the 3 Waters reforms on the basis of operations, borrowing needs and debt. I took that as a sad indictment with respect to council management of our wastewater, drinking water and stormwater treatment facilities. I thought that PNCC were doing a good job but maybe I was

reading the council blurbs and not the detail. Looking at the cost of reform I suspect that S&P were on the money.  
By the way how come the council hasn't made rainwater/greywater capture a condition of all new consents with say the installation of maybe a minimum 2000 litre slim line tanks that can be positioned on the sides of houses for use in the garden and toilet systems. Would a scheme like this help considerably with stormwater runoff and supply of drinking water. If this is realistic the council could also think about offering a discount to what ever levy will be applied, to all ratepayers who take up this option

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

some social housing is obligatory and we appear t meet that need. Investment in other low cost housing is good when affordable.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

City growth or at least the way it is growing is what is costing current ratepayers. We are not getting a return for the investment in that growth or haven't in the last 20 plus years. If we were we would not be the position we are now. Growth for growth's sake is not working. Encouraging growth up not out would be more cost effective.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Rates letter or email  
Family or friends



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 2:58PM
Receipt number	815
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Francis
------------	---------

Last name	Evans
-----------	-------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Seems fairest to all
---	----------------------

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Too expensive
--	---------------

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
--	-------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Prefer not to say

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Do not support

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 3:29PM
Receipt number	816
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Lorraine
Last name	Knight
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	It is a system that has worked for decades and I believe it to be fairer to low income homeowners than your other options
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Your Hybrid option would be a slippery slope - you would rapidly change the ratios to collect more and more money to fund your "nice to have" projects. Capital value punishes those who have even a modest, modern home and rewards those who have old, unpleasant homes for eg rental. The comment often used in your plan that the value of the home indicates the ability to pay rates is obnoxious and patronising. As a widow, I sank every cent of my husband's life insurance into building a small, modest home. My sole source of income is National Super. The hypothetical value of my house does not pay my rates and never will.
--	--

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	As a cynical friend said to me, why are you wasting your time making a submission - "they" have already made up their minds how to extract more money from us. I regret that she is probably right. Councils are famous everywhere for grandious ideas and proposals full of word salads. You might prove us wrong, but I doubt it. I just need to give the viewpoint of a low income ratepayers whose wellbeing you claim to value, yet that well-being will be seriously impacted by massive rate
---	---



## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	If you are upgrading Arena 5, make that available for multi-cultural activities
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	As with the multi-cultural facility, make Arena 5 available to Pasifika
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	Whenever I spend time in the library (which is often) users are outnumbered by staff. Since COVID there seems to be lots of vacant floor space for more displays if necessary. Quake-proofing is expensive enough without adding flashy improvements to compete with eg Christchurch, a much bigger city with vastly more ratepayers.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	It sounds as though they already have an adequate building, even if it is leased. Why spend millions on a flashy building for a suburb that is at worst 15min by car or bus from the main library? What's next? A library for Summerhill? Milson? Cloverleaf?
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	A ridiculous vanity project. 19.1 million is ludicrous.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	If Arena 5 really is not fit for purpose, provide the public with detailed proposals for an online referendum and be guided by what ratepayers feel they can afford and remember FORM FOLLOWS FUNCTION.
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	Facilities as such do not improve the wellbeing of residents and ratepayers. You need to make that your golden rule. Stop dreaming big. We are a small city with limited resources. Competing with bigger cities to build flashy infrastructure and creating financial hardship for your long-suffering ratepayers will do nothing for our emotional or financial wellbeing.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Again, flashy builds do not improve the quality of life of your ratepayers. Make the buildings safe for the public and staff. Save the money for the functions that we ratepayers expect from a Council - clean water and waste disposal with nice parks as a bonus.
<b>Please tell us what you don't like about the other option</b>	Your "nice to have" vanity projects are just that!!!! Times are tough and ratepayers pockets are not as deep as you'd like to think.
<b>Do you have any other comments?</b>	When I moved to Palmy, I came for the small city vibe, a hospital, a good (now fabulous) bus service, taxis for when I get too decrepid to walk to the bus, an airport, the Intercity bus, a railway service north and south, a decent library, a movie theatre, the Regent for live shows and relatively affordable homes. Those are the things that maintain my wellbeing - and you'll notice you provide few of them. Your own statistics state 23% of households are one-person with 41% being families with children; all with budget constraints of different types going through tough times. If "economic wellbeing includes financial security" why are you so determined to bleed ratepayers dry with vanity projects rather than the basics????

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.</b>	I don't know enough about property development and how much extra it would add to the cost of new sections but I will say I am firmly in the User Pays camp.

## General comment areas

<b>Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans</b>	Your visions, goals and plans are grandious and completely ignore the long-suffering ratepayers
<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects</b>	The new improved bus service provided by Horizons is a fabulous addition to the city. It's a shame, though, that so many bus stops remain unprotected from the weather. It's a shame too that the new bus shelters haven't followed the Form Follows Function rule. Flashy etched glass rooves might be pretty. But below them I've found limited seating with

some sort of backrest structure, provided perhaps for wheelchair users. The proposal to waste 21million on a new bus hub is beyond ludicrous. Have any of you used the bus service? Since the new service started I have used my car just twice (for big grocery hauls). Otherwise I walk 8min to the bus. Using the App I know when to head to the hub if I'm heading home from there meaning brief waits there. I have spent 10-30min there in all weathers over the ten years I've lived in Palmy. Have you? Why do you feel the need to waste 21million (and cause massive disruption, putting bus users off!!) when people only spend a few minutes there at a time. Put that 21 million toward our water crisis instead! Like many others, I do not share your enthusiasm for cycle labs, especially when they cost tens of millions. As I said, the bus service is fabulous and each bus can take several bikes. Surely Feilding and Ashurst residents can take the bus with or without their bike at each end of the journey. I suggest an online referendum on cycleways, though I'd predict an overwhelming NO!

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

The water scenario (both clean and waste) is truly scary. I personally don't believe you'll limit it to \$1000pa/property. You will plan bigger, brighter and better, relying on us to pick up the tab. I firmly believe water metres should be fitted to every property, whether commercial or residential. There's nothing like hitting the back pocket of water-wasters to encourage self-policing. I know a family who empty and refill their swimming pool regularly throughout the summer. This is such a gross waste of such a precious resource. I guarantee water metres would make every resident conscious of their use. I think it's a great shame that the previous central government were going to fund water issues and the current lot want to fund landlords and road construction companies. I believe at the next change of government central government funding will be back on the table. This would certainly alleviate the scarey burden we ratepayers are facing.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

Social housing should be the job of central government. As a ratepayers, I have no wish to fund social housing. If I wanted to be a landlord with millions tied up in social housing I would do so directly - not in this indirect, unavoidable way. Your role as a Council is water, waste, streets and parks.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

Your growth figures can only ever be hypothetical. In fact if the rates burden gets too big, word will get around that Palmy is unaffordable and your projections will be a joke.

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

Have you considered selling worm bins at a subsidised price? This has got to be cheaper than the vehicles and workforce required for a food collection. In the 15+ years that I have owned a worm bins I have only ever put onion and fat scraps in my rubbish - anything else goes straight into my worm bins. Mind you, unlike the "average" Kiwi I waste almost no food at all - just peelings and an occasional piece of mouldy bread. Education might help though people are usually resistant to lectures. The curbside recycling is much appreciated but I would love to see the recycling centre accept clean soft plastics. I have been collecting mine since January and it's scarey how much just a single-person household accumulates. Buying a courier bag to send soft plastics to the postmakers who use them is expensive and I'd be happy to pay a small fee to the Ferguson St centre instead.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

A 100% increase in rates over ten years is a frightening prospect, especially as Councils are not known for keeping a lid on costs. I doubt my Super will increase by 100% in the same time so I have a financial struggle ahead of me which is worrying and unsettling. The value of my land or my improvements on it can in no way pay an increased rates burden - unless of course you are pushing equity release loans to pay rates bills. You have to live within your means and forget your grandiose



plans for "Christchurch-style" development.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

Please listen to the ratepayers who respond with submissions. And remember too that a huge number are like my cynical friend who feels a helpless victim of council greed and sees no point in making a submission.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

895

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 3:54PM
Receipt number	817
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Rebecca
Last name	Fergus
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	this seems like the fairest option for everyone
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	paying lots more for my rates when they are already ridiculous
--	--

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	i can't afford a massive rates increase so need the fairest option, people should pay based on CV
---	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
---	----------------

---

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

dont spend money on crap we dont need and put my rates up - none of us can afford that at the moment so save money in these areas so our rates dont need to go up

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

Prefer not to say



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 4:07PM
Receipt number	818
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Mary
Last name	Shaffer
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	It seems to be the fairest overall option, being a compromise between LV and CV
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	LV and CV are likely to have high inequities at either end of the scale
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Appreciate the consultation process

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project

Most projects are worthy ones, but need to be prioritised in the current economic climate - in a recession the more urgent ones first, the 'nice to have but can manage for now' ones put on the backburner until the recession is behind us.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

Do not feel qualified to comment in this area

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

Maybe one for the backburner?

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

A project that has community wide appeal and potential use.

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

A vital facility for Palmerston North.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

Please tell us why you prefer this option

This seems to be the best way forward at present.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Co-funding not included

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

A heavy traffic bypass to link in with the new highway to the east must happen at some time if substantial central government funding can be assured.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

Medium density housing is most appropriate in central city areas close to bus stops as many of these residents will rely on public transport.

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

A food waste collection such as that available in some other centres would be a welcome addition at some stage. Otherwise very happy with the current service.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

The proposed reduction of the discount currently applied to rural/semi-serviced properties such as ours seems excessive and unfair when the following points are considered:  
We provide and maintain our own water supply and waste water disposal systems, and are not dependent on PNCC for these services. Given the high costs to councils country-wide of these particular services (not to mention the 3 waters hot political potato!) this is an important consideration.  
There is a very significant cost to install these systems, the payback timeframe would be considerable. But it most certainly doesn't end there. Lifestylers are responsible to maintain these systems on an ongoing basis.  
Clean, safe water off the roof doesn't happen by magic and it is essential that the water catchment system is carefully maintained. Add to this the cost of a tanker load or two of water in times of drought, an occasional clean out of the tanks etc.....then this can mount up quickly.  
Septic systems also need maintenance - for example \$800 just paid to clean out our septic tanks (recommended every 4 years or so).  
For those of us immediately on the city boundaries I would suggest that If PNCC were to supply either or both of  
A trickle water line to top up our household water tanks in times of drought.  
A grey water disposal system would be helpful in winter in areas with heavy clay soils (Aokautere is a prime example), especially so for houses with the older type septic systems.  
.....then we would be more than happy to lose a substantial part of the rates discount in exchange for the benefit to our systems.  
But with the status quo, to suddenly reduce that discount so drastically is a huge blow to this sector. Our rates are proposed under the current LV system to rise by 37.89% for 24/25. That is excessive, given the average rise stated of 11.3% in the LTP.  
Especially for those of us on fixed incomes (we are retirees, and so are several others in our neighbourhood).  
Councillors need to be aware of the true value of ratepayers who provide their own water and waste water services. Those of us close to the city boundary have consequently higher land values, so we are paying higher rates than property owners further away. That is a given. Having water and sewerage lines so close but unavailable is also understood, but there has to be a reasonable offset in terms of our rates burden for maintaining our own systems.

Please can PNCC reconsider this carefully, and either maintain the semi-serviced discount as it is now, or at least phase in a smaller cut.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website

Booklet in my mailbox

City Councillor



# 897

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 4:38PM
Receipt number	821
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Heather
Last name	Knox
Email	
Phone	

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Prefer not to say
-------------------------------	-------------------

### Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

### General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I support increasing the opportunity for Palmerston North residents, and visitors to our region, to use active transport. Building and maintaining a connected and integrated cycle and walking network must be prioritized. Upgrades to cycle ways that are currently underway need to be completed. Plus the network needs to be completed. The car has been king for too long in Palmy! A sustainable city needs to make it easy for people to get around using alternatives to the car. Regarding walking, the Te Araroa trail provides an opportunity to bring international tourists into the city. However, currently some of the trail in the Manawatu is along roads and is not as pleasant as it could be. This can encourage some walkers to skip this section. To help to mitigate this, I support Active and Public Transport Capital New, Programme 2057 – City-wide Shared pathways – new and link improvements. I would like this

programme to focus initially on completing the missing link in the shared path to Feilding.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

I believe that PNCC should keep a focus on active play in Palmy. Continuing to support a dedicated play policy and play advisor role at PNCC will ensure a commitment to this. As Palmy is growing, new families come to the area and are looking for things to do. Promoting the city as play-friendly, and backing this up with well-equipped playgrounds, sports facilities and play spaces, encourages residents to get out and about in their local community. To get active. And to build a sense of pride in the place where they live. If people are proud to live in Palmerston North, they will tell others about this - and this is a powerful way to build the reputation of the city as a great place to live, work and play.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 4:41PM
Receipt number	822
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Michelle
------------	----------

Last name	Platt
-----------	-------

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	I like that it is not just based on LV but considers CV as well. There are some houses that have a big LV in town but only have a small house on it and only have two people living in it. So I think it's fair to move away from LV only and into a shared LV/CV. Could see the 70/30 split change over time to something like 60/40.
---	--

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	I would not like going straight to LV to CV as there was a major jump in CV during covid times. So would be a massive jump in rates for those whose houses went from CV 450K to 750K etc.
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Thank you for doing the research into different options and providing clear information on how each one would impact rate payers. Was well thought out and easy to understand.
---	--

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which	No
---	----

regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

---

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

I think it is important that we provide appropriate facilities for multicultural groups in our community so they are able to feel connected to Palmy and grow in their activities, events and services to their communities and the Palmy community as a whole.

They bring a lot of joy, variety and colour to our once "boring city" and I think they deserve to be looked after and celebrated.

I have seen inside the Hancock Community House upstairs where a lot of their services are and can see how small and a tight fit it is. A bigger area is really needed so they can provide better services to their community. Having a dedicated Multicultural area is a great idea especially for bigger events.

---

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support with changes/comments

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

The hall is highly used in the community and a big kitchen would be an asset for events hosted there. Not sure if we need to do all the expanding and refurbishing at once. Maybe over a few years due to costs of all the projects we want for our city.

The Hale to be built could be fundraised/ funded by the Pasifika community as it is a community desire.

---

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

I think its a good idea to invest into Highbury. To show the importance of community involvement and create a welcoming place and atmosphere. I think it is a great idea to add meeting rooms and a kitchen to the library as it would be valuable and highly used.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support with changes/comments

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

I really like this for the Awapuni community and wider community. I regularly use the Awapuni Library. The Library is highly used and appreciated in the community.

Was greatly missed when it needed to be closed due to water leaks. A Community Library Hub for this area would be great as the city would be expanding more over this side of town.

I think it is wise to have it as a possible civil defence centre in the hub as Awapuni is close to the river and has a high risk of flooding. So a centre close to the area to monitor and provide support is good thinking for the future.

I like that the Awapuni Library will be an option for the wider community to use while the public library is being upgraded for seismic repairs. These services need to remain open so the community has access to the valuable services and resources they provide.

With any big project there is a cost, 27M seems quite high for the building in the small land area that is being built. This is just a estimate of costs. Would be nice to know the break down of costs once known. I know that it is wise to build for the future and to build it well so we do not have to keep repairing and upgrading over time.

I would just like to know that the council are getting a fair and reasonable cost with the contractors who will provide the work to build this new facility.

I feel like there is a mindset from contractors that they can slap on extra



costs on top of work that is known to be for the council as "rates will pay for it." Kind of like the wedding tax we have in our society - same service but now that they know its for a wedding the cost goes up on everything.

---

#### Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support with changes/comments

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

I like the idea of a Civic marae, I like that it is not just a Marae but is for the wider community to be educated and feel included in. As it is a big project I'm glad the council is investing in a detailed design and that construction would not start until all funding is confirmed. It is a lot of money and not sure if we can afford it right now if have all the other projects in the city on the go. But I think it is an important one to start developing and plan to build later on in the 10 year plan.

---

#### Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

The Arena is highly used and is a big attraction for people outside of Palmy to come visit. As this is an upgrade that is needed and will provide more facilities to the community I think it is wise to invest in this project. I have gone to events at the Barber hall and can see that it is need of an upgrade. Would be great to have the whole Central Area buildings upgraded and complete. It is a massive draw card for Palmy and we can host more events.

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

We need to invest in making Palmy a great place to live and to attract events to our city. Investing in our community and the community facilities makes people want to live here and stay. We are defiantly moving away from "Boring Palmy" image. It's important to have the basic facilities like water, roading, housing and recycling etc. But we also need to have joy, fun and life in our city for it to thrive and that comes with investing into our community and the facilities that help make connections and build community well-being. It's not just "nice haves" but investing into the future of our city and the generations to come.

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

I like that option one looks at the long term plan for the city and reviews looking at the potential of these facilities and how they support the city centre in the long-term not just in the short term.

---

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other option**

Option 2 - is just thinking about the cost. But not about the future. We want funders to be on board to help cover the costs. Don't want to be paying the same amount for the needed upgrades if we can get better facilities with funding help.

---

**Do you have any other comments?**

It is concerning how much time and money is spent on getting advice just to start these projects. Would be good, if council looked at system process improvements within council to cut down on the time and cost to get project moving.

---

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Yes
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	Hard to know if I agree or disagree with these policy changes. Didn't have time to read through the policy and understand completely what these changes would mean. Would be great to have a user friendly summary that lists the pros and cons and what each change would mean going forward like you have for the 10 year plan.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	Great vision, goals and plan. - "Everything we do is about the economic, cultural, social and environmental wellbeing of communities now and in the future." Fully agree with these goals and is great to see the council striving to be a great city now and in the future. I feel proud to have grown up in Palmy and to have chosen to stay and raise my family here. We are a great city and can only make Palmy even better.
Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects	Roads are important and need to be done. As long as cost is considered and wise decisions are made, I have no issue. Just don't do a repeat of a bus stop in the road of main traffic that was done on Featherston St. Clearly not thought through, flow of traffic on such a busy road with two schools, supermarket and businesses. Would of been better to cut into the path way or into countdown land to make the bus stop work or just move the bus stop somewhere else completely.
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls	Water is important and needs to be done. As long as cost is considered and wise decisions are made, I have no issue.
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing	Housing plan looks good. I like that the council is investigating a medium density zone in our urban area to allow people more housing options in the city. 3 pilot initiatives to respond to homelessness - It is nice to see this is looked at, but would like to have it reviewed after to 3 years to see if it actually is making a difference or how we could use the funds better.
Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services	Will do a submission.
Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years	Rates are going up as expected, we had it very low for a long time. Especially during covid times. If we want to improve the city and look after our community we need to

invest in it.

We have it pretty good compared to other city rates.

I am happy to pay for and invest in the improvement of my city if it is done with cost verse benefit considered wisely.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

Social media

City Councillor

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 4:59PM
Receipt number	823
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Geoff
Last name	Naumann
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	We believe that is more fair. If someone wishes to add a Gold House (as an extreme example) to their land, that is their own business and should not impact the cost of regular services they receive from the council.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Both the Hybrid and CV options mean that the time of dwelling one builds impacts the price of services, which technically it does not.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre	Everyone should have opportunities to be involved.



project

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

I don't have enough information.

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

It is a great city resource.

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

I think something should be done about the starlings nesting overnight in the city square. I know years ago an attempt was made, however the smell and mess is very poor.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 5:27PM
Receipt number	824
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Craig
Last name	Mitchell
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
-------------------------------	--

Please tell us why you prefer this option	I have not chosen an option because I have been unable to get an answer from the Council on how these options would affect my rates. I have chosen to submit the submission without this information because the submission date is ending in 2 days and it appears I am unlikely to get an answer.
---	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support with changes/comments
--	-------------------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Multicultural groups need to contribute at least 50% of any funds required. I do not think ratepayers need to pay more than 50%.
---	--

<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Pasifika groups need to contribute at least 50% of any funds required. I do not think ratepayers need to pay more than 50%. The amount required seems excessive.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	We have plenty of libraries in Palmerston North. Why do we need a library in the Highbury area. Surely you can refurbish the existing building.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	The existing library in Awapuni is surely enough to cater for the needs in this area. Proposing a new Awapuni Community Library Hub is far too much money to spend, especially with the present situation for the ratepayers of Palmerston North.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	I think that Rangitane should pay for at least 50% of this Marae.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	The projected costs involved seem excessive. Surely this area could be improved at a far smaller cost that what is suggested. The people that use the facility should be able to advance money against any improvements.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	No.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Buildings like our city library which were built only 30 years ago surely it would only need the seismic upgrades. It seems ridiculous that a building of this age with the improvements can even need seismic upgrades.

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater</b>	Yes



project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

---

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

I cannot believe the complete mess the Council has managed to make in Featherston Street close to Rangitikei Street intersection with the bus stops and the cycle lanes. It seems very dangerous. Comments from other people that I know are very scathing of what the Council have done here.

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

I do not think the Council should be involved with social housing. This should be paid for and managed by Central Government. Why should the ratepayers pay for this and cover the loss that will be involved by charging these extremely low rents for these properties.

---

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

I certainly think this is something the Council needs to be involved in, however I hope that the cost of disposing of rubbish is not going to be too expensive for the ratepayers as I can imagine people just dumping their unwanted rubbish around the area.

---

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

For years the rates have risen faster than inflation and at this time many ratepayers are finding it hard to make ends meet. I think the Council are getting involved in too many extra projects when the Council should really only be involved with the basic costs, e.g. water, sewer, stormwater, parks, some roading, rubbish collection, and city regulations.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox  
Rates letter or email  
City Councillor  
Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 5:30PM
Receipt number	825
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Julie
Last name	Griffiths
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The Hybrid system is much fairer on all Ratepayers.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	People paying via the land system tend to live on a lower income or pay rent. On the other hand, those paying via Capital value tend to have more expenses in other areas such as maintenance on a larger house, living in a posh area, perhaps have a larger family.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Please make sure when deciding on the final amount for rates to take into consideration the impact that would have on people with low incomes. Also lets not have too many "nice to haves" such as Community facilities, bus depot or more cycle lanes. Lets concentrate on essentials such as water, earthquake strengthening and housing.

## Community facilities questions

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
---	-------------------------------

<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Ensure that Pasifika people put some funding towards the project. Other Ratepayers should not have to pay for every project entirely.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	The vast majority of the people in Palmerston North use the main library - not suburban ones. Also there used to be a bus stop right outside the Library, but thanks to Horizons Regional Council, that route is no longer covered.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Awapuni Library is fine as it is. That Library isn't bursting at the seams. The location of that Library is great as it is in exactly the same block as the Pharmacy and Hairdressing Salon. Not only that it's close to the garage and shops near by.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	Make sure there is additional funding before project goes ahead. This is regarded as a "nice to have" so Ratepayers should not be liable for all the costs.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	New Zealand is in a financial crisis at the moment. For this reason, it is highly important to slow down on projects that are not essential. I consider this project to be one of them.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	Before considering building more facilities, please take stock of the necessities that should take priority. This includes water, proper housing facilities, and attention to earthquake strengthening.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Safety is highly important. Nobody knows when the next quake will hit, it's size or the extent of the damage.
<b>Please tell us what you don't like about the other option</b>	Doing the minimum amount of work won't ensure safety in the event of a large quake.
<b>Do you have any other comments?</b>	Large quakes also tend to have a number of aftershocks. Palmerston North City Council cannot afford to get complacent with this issue. It needs to be a top priority.

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more</b>	No
---	----

equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

Increasing costs for Residents and decreasing it for Businesses is not a fair way of going about it. Council already has external funding for wastewater treatment so why waste time collecting money from other sources? Adding the cost of interest into developing fees makes sense. Non residential development should play by the same rules as residential development. That makes the system fair for every one.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

Most of your goals and plans are quite good. My main objections relate to Public Transport and Cycle lanes.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Building a Bus terminal is absolutely outrageous! What we have now is doing it's job. Buses are flowing freely. Furthermore, Ratepayers already have to pay several million dollars to fund Horizon Regional Council Electric Buses. Lets not spend over \$20 million more on a bus station just to prop Horizon Regional Council up! It is a "nice to have", very expensive and not needed.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

Nature Calls needs to be kept an eye on at all times. The uncertainty of this matter may mean consulting with Central Government or other Councils. It needs to be in the top priority group.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

When building housing units, please make sure they are not too high up. Safety during Earthquakes needs to be taken into consideration. Also don't place New homes down a dead end street. There isn't the room!

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city

Ensure proper consultation is done before any building starts. Also ensure it isn't done in low lying areas which are more prone to problems such as flooding.

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

Recycle bins need to be checked regularly. The wrong rubbish placed in those bins is what is causing more contamination. The implementation of green waste, I disagree with. There are already a number of ways to deal with this matter.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

Please make sure spending is kept an eye on.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 4:17PM
Receipt number	819
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Matthew
Last name	Willey
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm, 5.30pm to 7.30pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> <b>Friday 17 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm, 1.30pm to 5pm
	I am flexible on days and times
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	seems fairest way

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which	No
---	----

regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Support as proposed

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building Support as proposed

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building Support as proposed

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library Support as proposed

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park Support as proposed

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks Prefer not to say

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change? Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? Yes

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I am writing to advocate for a continuing emphasis in our city's transportation priorities towards favouring pedestrian, cycling, and public transit options over private car usage. Our city, like many others, has long been built around the convenience of automobiles, resulting in a culture deeply ingrained in car ownership and reliance on driving. However, I believe that embracing sustainable transport alternatives is essential for our city's future well-being and environmental health.

Whāinga 1: He tāone auaha, he tāone tiputipu ~ Goal 1: An innovative and growing city

- the efficient movement of goods and services alongside safe and affordable transport options for people
- a resilient, low carbon economy

To meet this goal, we need to continuously evaluate our transportation priorities to align with sustainable and forward-thinking principles. Recent decisions to halt road improvement projects that would have enhanced cycling and bus infrastructure due to pressure from the car lobby within a polarised debate highlight the urgent need for a reorientation towards greener modes of transport.

I'm sure you are well aware of the reasons for diversifying our transport infrastructure to promote active transport, but it is worth stating them again...

By investing in pedestrian-friendly pathways, expanding cycling lanes, and improving public transit services, we can achieve several important objectives:

**Sustainability:** Emphasising non-motorised and public transit options aligns with sustainability goals by reducing our carbon footprint. Cars are a significant source of greenhouse gas emissions, contributing to air pollution and climate change. Encouraging walking, cycling, and public transit usage will help us transition towards a more sustainable and environmentally friendly city.

**Reduced Pollution and Noise:** Promoting non-motorised transportation and public transit will contribute to cleaner air and quieter streets.

Decreasing car traffic reduces harmful emissions such as nitrogen oxides and particulate matter, which have adverse effects on air quality and public health. Moreover, quieter streets enhance the liveability and tranquillity of our neighbourhoods.

**Greater Wellbeing:** Encouraging walking and cycling creates opportunities for physical activity, improving public health and well-being. Cities designed for pedestrians and cyclists tend to have more vibrant, engaging communities where people interact and socialise more freely, fostering a sense of connection and community.

**Lower Carbon Emissions:** There is a widely acknowledged crisis facing all of us. The transportation sector is a significant contributor to carbon emissions. By reducing reliance on cars and promoting sustainable alternatives, we can make substantial progress towards achieving our city's carbon reduction targets and contributing to global efforts to combat climate change.

Whāinga 2: He tāone whakaihiihi, tapatapahi ana ~ Goal 2: A creative and exciting city

- a vibrant city that connects people and where creativity is built into our cityscape.

People don't connect in cars, nor do cars go shopping.

It is important to recognise that cities embracing pedestrian-friendly environments often experience significant economic benefits. Studies have shown that areas prioritising pedestrians and cyclists see increased foot traffic and spending at local businesses. Unlike cars, which simply pass through, people who walk or cycle are more likely to stop, shop, and contribute directly to the local economy. By fostering vibrant, walkable streets and accessible public spaces, we can attract more visitors and residents, boosting economic activity and supporting local businesses. This shift can lead to a more economically resilient and thriving city for years to come.

Whāinga 4: He tāone toitū, he tāone manawaroa ~ Goal 4: A sustainable and resilient city

- To build a sustainable, low-emissions city
- Sustainable urban planning with a low carbon, built environment.
- Access to relevant information and education to support more sustainable choices.

To achieve these benefits, I propose several practical measures:

- Invest in expanding and improving pedestrian infrastructure, including sidewalks, crosswalks, and pedestrian-friendly zones.
- Develop a comprehensive network of protected cycling lanes and bike-sharing programs to encourage cycling as a viable mode of transportation.
- Enhance the efficiency and accessibility of public transit systems,

including increasing frequency, extending coverage, and improving overall convenience.

- Implement policies such as congestion pricing, low-emission zones, and incentives for carpooling to reduce private car usage and promote alternative transport methods.

Lastly, given the entrenched role of personal vehicles in our daily life, it is understandable that there exists a resistance to change that could entail reducing car usage. The debate often appears polarised between cyclists and motorists, with each side staunchly defending their preferred mode of transportation. However, it's important to recognise that many cyclists are also motorists, and vice versa, blurring the perceived division. To reduce this tension, local councils should proactively promote dialogue among individuals with differing perspectives and emphasise the shared benefits of sustainable transportation in their communications. This approach could help take the heat out of this debate, fostering understanding and collaboration, ultimately leading to more inclusive and effective transportation policies.

I urge the City Council to prioritise sustainable transport development in our city planning and budget allocation. While challenging, transitioning away from car-centric urban planning is crucial for the long-term health, prosperity, and resilience of our community.

The council has a role in reducing tensions, promoting understanding and encouraging debate amongst the interest groups in this space.

Thank you for considering these important matters.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Social media

---

**Supporting information**



I am writing to advocate for a continuing emphasis in our city's transportation priorities towards favouring pedestrian, cycling, and public transit options over private car usage. Our city, like many others, has long been built around the convenience of automobiles, resulting in a culture deeply ingrained in car ownership and reliance on driving. However, I believe that embracing sustainable transport alternatives is essential for our city's future well-being and environmental health.

*Whāinga 1: He tāone auaha, he tāone tiputipu ~ Goal 1: An innovative and growing city*

- the efficient movement of goods and services alongside safe and affordable transport options for people
- a resilient, low carbon economy

To meet this goal, we need to continuously evaluate our transportation priorities to align with sustainable and forward-thinking principles. Recent decisions to halt road improvement projects that would have enhanced cycling and bus infrastructure due to pressure from the car lobby within a polarised debate highlight the urgent need for a reorientation towards greener modes of transport.

I'm sure you are well aware of the reasons for diversifying our transport infrastructure to promote active transport, but it is worth stating them again...

By investing in pedestrian-friendly pathways, expanding cycling lanes, and improving public transit services, we can achieve several important objectives:

**Sustainability:** Emphasising non-motorised and public transit options aligns with sustainability goals by reducing our carbon footprint. Cars are a significant source of greenhouse gas emissions, contributing to air pollution and climate change. Encouraging walking, cycling, and public transit usage will help us transition towards a more sustainable and environmentally friendly city.

**Reduced Pollution and Noise:** Promoting non-motorised transportation and public transit will contribute to cleaner air and quieter streets. Decreasing car traffic reduces harmful emissions such as nitrogen oxides and particulate matter, which have adverse effects on air quality and public health. Moreover, quieter streets enhance the liveability and tranquillity of our neighbourhoods.

**Greater Wellbeing:** Encouraging walking and cycling creates opportunities for physical activity, improving public health and well-being. Cities designed for pedestrians and cyclists tend to have more vibrant, engaging communities where people interact and socialise more freely, fostering a sense of connection and community.

**Lower Carbon Emissions:** There is a widely acknowledged crisis facing all of us. The transportation sector is a significant contributor to carbon emissions. By reducing reliance on cars and promoting sustainable alternatives, we can make substantial progress towards achieving our city's carbon reduction targets and contributing to global efforts to combat climate change.

*Whāinga 2: He tāone whakaihiihi, tapatapahi ana ~ Goal 2: A creative and exciting city*

- a vibrant city that connects people and where creativity is built into our cityscape.

People don't connect in cars, nor do cars go shopping.

It is important to recognise that cities embracing pedestrian-friendly environments often experience significant economic benefits. Studies have shown that areas prioritising pedestrians and cyclists see increased foot traffic and spending at local businesses. Unlike cars, which simply pass through, people who walk or cycle are more likely to stop, shop, and contribute directly to the local economy. By fostering vibrant, walkable streets and accessible public spaces, we can attract more visitors and residents, boosting economic activity and supporting local businesses. This shift can lead to a more economically resilient and thriving city for years to come.

*Whāinga 4: He tāone toitū, he tāone manawaroa ~ Goal 4: A sustainable and resilient city*

- To build a sustainable, low-emissions city
- Sustainable urban planning with a low carbon, built environment.
- Access to relevant information and education to support more sustainable choices.

To achieve these benefits, I propose several practical measures:

- Invest in expanding and improving pedestrian infrastructure, including sidewalks, crosswalks, and pedestrian-friendly zones.
- Develop a comprehensive network of protected cycling lanes and bike-sharing programs to encourage cycling as a viable mode of transportation.
- Enhance the efficiency and accessibility of public transit systems, including increasing frequency, extending coverage, and improving overall convenience.
- Implement policies such as congestion pricing, low-emission zones, and incentives for carpooling to reduce private car usage and promote alternative transport methods.

Lastly, given the entrenched role of personal vehicles in our daily life, it is understandable that there exists a resistance to change that could entail reducing car usage. The debate often appears polarised between cyclists and motorists, with each side staunchly defending their preferred mode of transportation. However, it's important to recognise that many cyclists are also motorists, and vice versa, blurring the perceived division. To reduce this tension, local councils should proactively promote dialogue among individuals with differing perspectives and emphasise the shared benefits of sustainable transportation in their communications. This approach could help take the heat out of this debate, fostering understanding and collaboration, ultimately leading to more inclusive and effective transportation policies.

I urge the City Council to prioritise sustainable transport development in our city planning and budget allocation. While challenging, transitioning away from car-

centric urban planning is crucial for the long-term health, prosperity, and resilience of our community.

The council has a role in reducing tensions, promoting understanding and encouraging debate amongst the interest groups in this space.

Thank you for considering these important matters.



25<sup>th</sup> April 2024

**Palmerston North City Council**

**RE: Submission on the 2024-34 Long-Term Plan**

**Lifting the Importance of Manawatū's Regional Freight Ring Road as a key economic driver**

The draft Long-Term Plan (LTP) refers to investment in infrastructure (P48), which in turn refers to the Palmerston North City Council (PNCC) Infrastructure Strategy as the roadmap for how infrastructure will be managed. Referring to the Infrastructure Strategy (P39), this currently shows investment in the Palmerston North Integrated Transport Initiative (PNITI) - Manawatū's Regional Freight Ring Road business case as \$1m over years 1-3 of the LTP.

The Manawatū Regional Freight Ring Road (MRFRR) is a catalyst project for the region's Te Utanganui programme and will unlock economic development and prosperity for Manawatū, the central North Island and New Zealand's national transport and freight network. Given its significance, I strongly recommend that PNCC make the following alterations to their draft LTP:

1. Bring forward the timing of investment commencement in the MRFRR indicative business case to Year One (2024/2025) instead of Year Two (2025/2026).
2. While I acknowledge there is currently good alignment between PNCC and Waka Kotahi – New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) on funding this programme as a priority, I also believe NZTA's human and financial resources will be significantly stretched in coming years due to the significant Roads of National Significance programme. In my view, this will be at the detriment to the city and region unless PNCC is willing to take a leadership position and make provision in their LTP period to mitigate this. Thus, I strongly suggest PNCC make provision in the LTP to fund 100% of the cost of the indicative business case costs to ensure work on this important project can continue, even in the event NZTA funding assistance is delayed or reprioritised.
3. Fund this increased and accelerated cost from debt, as it is a strategic and stimulative investment (good debt), and this will mitigate impact on rate increases.
4. Make provision for the appropriate council staffing to ensure PNCC has sufficient resources to manage the increased and accelerated funding mentioned above and drive this project forward at an appropriate pace.

I support the statement that "*we (PNCC) will be advocating strongly for the regional freight ring road to be delivered earlier than previously planned*" and I believe the actions I have suggested above would stand as a testament to PNCC fulfilling its commitment here. Being prepared to foot the early bill is in my view, the strongest message PNCC could send to central government that you are serious about the MRFRR and confident in the benefits it will bring to the region. This sign of strong leadership from PNCC will also resonate with the private sector, who will be more confident to invest in Te Utanganui if they can see PNCC taking meaningful action to deliver Manawatū's Regional Freight Ring Road.

**What the indicative business case on the MRFRR will deliver**

As outlined in the below graphic, the key word in an indicative business case is 'optioneering'. An indicative business case is where you go from "we need to do something" to "we are doing this".



Key areas of optioneering that will be explored in the indicative business case:

- **Route** – confirm the preferred route to inform affected communities, inform land acquisition and wider state highway connections.
- **Costs** – detailed cost analysis can be completed.
- **Benefits** – A far greater understanding of the benefits that will be derived.
- **Level of service** – Four lane grade separated motorway or two lane local road.
- **Technical constraints** – Geotechnical, utility relocation, planning.
- **Staging** – who best to stage the delivery to maximise early benefit without excessive cost.
- **Funding** – National Land Transport Fun/Local, Special Purpose Vehicle, targeted rate, value capture, user pays.



Fig 1: The NZTA Business Case process

### Why Should PNCC adopt these LTP changes?

I believe this investment should be prioritised for the following reasons:

1. The MRFRR is too important, from an economic development perspective to wait two years before commencing the business case process. There is a need for this vital infrastructure now, and there will be economic benefit to PNCC and the wider region if this investment is moved forward. The Central Economic Development Agency (CEDA), commissioned a report prepared by Infometrics in June 2023 "Modelling the economic impact of Te Utanganui freight hub projects on the Manawatū-Whanganui economy" that looked at the contribution and growth in GDP through the project lifecycle and out to 2055. Further work was completed by Palmerston North City Council on that data. Assuming operations commenced in 2035, by 2055 it is estimated that Te Utanganui would contribute a cumulative value added to GDP of \$3.4bn to the Manawatū-Whanganui region, and \$4.2bn to the national economy. However, if that date was brought forward to a 2027 operational date, the projected cumulative value added to GDP by Te Utanganui would increase to \$4.4bn to the region, and \$5.4bn nationally by 2055. In other words, an accelerated PNITI, especially the MRFRR by 2027 has the potential to increase value add to GDP of up to \$1bn to the Manawatū-Whanganui region, or \$1.2bn nationally by 2055.
2. The PNITI Programme Business Case has already completed a benefit to cost ratio (BCR) analysis that confirms investment in this programme will yield a BCR of 1.3 – 1.6. This is a healthy basis on which to build an indicative business case on, were more work can be completed on maximising the benefit to cost ratio delivered.

3. By PNCC taking affirmative action to prioritise this investment, it will also send a clear signal to Central government that PNCC is actively helping to achieve the strategic priorities of central government's recently announced Government Policy Statement on Land Transport.
4. This strong leadership position will also help PNCC counter the recent challenges it has received from NZTA and neighbouring councils about the amount of progress being made on PNITI.
5. This investment will act as a spring-board to other strategic projects in Te Utanganui's programme, including KiwiRail's proposed Regional Freight Hub and industrial development.
6. It will contribute to the safety of commuters regardless of their mode of transport by a) moving freight off city streets, making it safer for cyclists and pedestrians, and b) by upgrading three of the most unsafe road junctions in New Zealand that lie along the route of the MRFRR.
7. It will enable PNCC to continue to deliver the inner-city safety improvements of PNITI without excessive push back from distribution and logistics stakeholders as they will be able to see PNCC also taking tangible action on delivering the MRFRR.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit and I look forward to the outcomes of the LTP feedback.

Yours sincerely



Robbie Woods,  
Programme Director  
Te Utanganui  
[www.TeUtanganui.co.nz](http://www.TeUtanganui.co.nz)



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 5:42PM
Receipt number	807
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Arthur
Last name	Renquist
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	older homes are often on larger section, but should not pay more than big new homes on a small section
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	I agree with the reasoning the PNCC presents for favoring the hybrid

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed

---

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

---

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed
-----------------------------	---------------------

---

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
-----------------------------	---

---

## Development contributions questions

---

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
--	-----

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
---	-----

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
---	-----

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Yes
--	-----

---

## General comment areas

---

---

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	they look good
--	----------------

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects	good to see support for more active transport
---	---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls	There is scope for more land application onto new crops for bioenergy and biomaterials. Land owners will have a reliable and fair income in addition to PNCC payments. I have the relevant expertise.
--	---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing	medium density zones is a good plan. There could also be 'villages' built up with mixed use buildings to 4-5 stories, with basement parking, ground level shops, 1-2 levels of office/community spaces, and 1-2 levels of apartments.
--	---

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city	increase the 'growing in' housing target; my submission to the FDS said to stay off Class 2 food-growing land for industrial development; the same applies to residential development of
---	--



green fields land;

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

looks good

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

the rates rises are necessary

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 6:17PM
Receipt number	829
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Rebecca
Last name	Va'ai-Wells
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
---	---------------------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
---	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	In the multiple times I have been to this library, it is almost always vacant. I would prefer the money be put where the place is more utilized i.e the awapuni community library
--	---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

This is a fantastic idea for expansion on what we currently have a very wellness facility. Will be fantastic to have more events able to be hosted in the space.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

I support if this is what the local iwi want done with this piece of land, but I would ask that it be their decision. Would hate for it to become a tokenistic situation.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Absolutely! The arena is a highly utilized space where upgrading facilities can only benefit our locals and the use of the facilities for large events.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

The pncc building and te manawa are the least attractive buildings! The cheapest option should be investigated for these two i.e. strengthen or rebuild. The remainder I support the strengthening as they are character buildings.

## Development contributions questions

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 7:11PM
Receipt number	834
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Sharon
Last name	Smith
Organisation you represent	Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Club
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## General comment areas

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Kia ora,  
As a community member who utilises the Hokowhitu lagoon for canoe polo I would like you to consider a purpose built facility that will enable members to train and compete at a venue that supports and develops our growing sport at a local, national and international level. Whilst the lagoon has been utilised successfully for some time the club is unable to train in the evening in winter due to a lack of lighting and temperature of the water. As the lagoon is a residential area this also restricts training times so as to not annoy residents. The fluctuating water level of the lagoon can also impede on players ability to enter and exit for training. Lastly, having only 3 courts permanently set up for training and tournaments also affects the ability to run multi level tournaments at the same time. A new purpose built four court centre with ablution facilities would enable the canoe polo community to thrive.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Other: Canoe polo club
--	------------------------



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 6:32PM
Receipt number	832
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name

Last name

Email

Phone

I am under 18

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?

Which option do you prefer?

Please tell us why you prefer this option

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

---

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

Better/safer playground equipment.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support as proposed

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support as proposed

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support as proposed

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

My preferred order of the above is 1) Awapuni Hub, 2) Central Energy Trust Arena, 3) Anzac Park, 4) Te Patikitiki library, 5) Pasifika Centre, 6) Multicultural centre

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Do you have any other comments?**

I particular think Te Manawa should be supported.

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 5:42PM
Receipt number	827
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Rowan
Last name	Bell
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm
	I am flexible on days and times
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## General comment areas

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider	Natural Burial Ground for the Manawatu.
How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Other: ENM
Supporting information	

## **PNCC's Long Term Plan – Natural Burial Ground for the Manawatu**

Natural Burials is not a new concept, and were first introduced in the UK in 1993, and it now has 200 cemeteries; almost half of all burials in the UK are now natural.

Natural burials maximise the opportunity for natural composition process to work, graves are shallower (< 1m), body wrapped in a shroud or untreated soft wood casket, body not embalmed, local trees planted over the plot, and the area around the plot regrown in native plants.

New Zealand's first natural was started in Wellington in 2008 and now has 400 people buried there. This was followed by Whangarei, Auckland, Hamilton, Thames, Taupo, Otaki, New Plymouth, Hastings, Carterton, Whakatane, Blenheim, Westport, Nelson, Mutueka, Dunedin and Banks Peninsula. It's estimates that are that there are now about 2000 people are buried naturally.

A natural burial survey done in 2002/3 (UMR Research) reported that 13% of New Zealanders would definitely choose a natural burial, and a further 18% would probably choose a natural burial, with a further 22% unsure.

A survey was also carried out in Palmerston North in 2010 and 33% of respondents said they definitely or probably use a natural cemetery (Stuff 6/05/2024). Now with a greater environmental awareness, this figure could even be higher.

Around that time the city council decided to do something and began investigating possible sites where people could be buried, in shallow graves, among new plantings that would develop into areas of bush.

Its first proposal was to use McCraes Bush, at Ashhurst, but ran into community opposition and was rejected in 2015.

Attention then turned to using part of the Kelvin Grove Cemetery, but investigations concluded that the heavy clay soil was unsuitable for encouraging natural decomposition, so any natural graves would have to be backfilled with better soil or compost.

The most recent proposal was to make arrangements for Palmerston North people to be able to have natural burials in Whanganui, but this was not a real option for people from Palmerston North.

In November last year the council's community committee in November narrowly supported a recommendation to seek expressions of interest from the community for a partnership-based approach to providing a natural burial site in Palmerston North.

With 18 councils now providing natural burial, Palmerston North was an outsider in not having a natural burial option.

A big advantage for councils is natural cemeteries required less maintenance and input than traditional burial grounds. They did not have to put in roads and paths, there were no lawns to be mown or tombstones or decorations to be tidied up.

Natural burials are better for the environment as it aids rapid decomposition, nutrient release, and uptake in upper soil layer. It allows bodies to decompose into their elements, providing energy for other organisms, supporting plantings that created areas of bush or forest for all to enjoy.

Cremation on the other hand turns bodies into 46 toxic pollutants (carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, mercury, hydrofluoric acid, and sulphur dioxide) that remain in the atmosphere for 100 years, causing ozone depletion and acid rain. The energy used to incinerate the body is also high. A typical



body in a cremation burns between 800-1000 degrees centigrade and takes between 1.5 to 2 hours, which is equivalent to driving a car 750km. (*US Environmental Protection Agency*)

Current burials of embalmed bodies leach 40mg of formaldehyde effluent per litre of ground water in the first year, and because of the lower depth (3m) release effluent into the water table. (*Environment Agency UK, March 2022*)

It is also reported that a natural burial was comforting for the bereaved, knowing that their loved one was becoming a part of the natural cycle of life.

*Makara Natural Burial Cemetery - Wellington*



old site with well-established bush.

new site with recently planting.

# 908b

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 1:59PM
Receipt number	908
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Rowan
------------	-------

Last name	Bell
-----------	------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
--	-----

Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm
-------------------------	--

	I am flexible on days and times
--	---------------------------------

How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person
---	-----------

### General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing	Make it mandatory that all new housing developments incorporate a Community Garden/Orchard within its plan.
--	---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Rates letter or email
--	-----------------------

Supporting information	
------------------------	--

## Submission to Council's Long-Term-Plan

### ***Make it mandatory that all new housing developments incorporate a Community Garden/Orchard within its plan.***

Housing is a big topic at present, and I fully appreciate the reason for medium density housing and 3 story houses, but this does mean housing will now be closer together with section sizes down to 150m<sup>2</sup>. This restricts people from having vegetable gardens and fruit trees as any free areas will now be taken up with streets, driveways and paved leisure areas.

I believe there is now an even stronger argument to include a community garden and orchard within every new housing development in the city, although it would prevent a few extra houses that would otherwise be built in that area.

Peoples' welfare should also be considered. Research has shown that living in a greener neighbourhood improves the mental health and wellbeing of those people (*Dr Wayne Linklater of Victoria University, Wellington*)

In your publication *Vegetation Framework, June 2016*, you highlight the importance of vegetation and the potential benefits that plants play in contributing to well-being to people.

Community gardens and orchards meet also meet these criteria; it not only allows people to grow their own fresh, organic, homegrown fruits and vegetables. but it also strengthens community ties as it provides a place for people to meet and socialise.

It's a place to learn about gardening, sowing seeds, taking cuttings, making compost, the environment, recycling and water use, great learning experience for children as well as adults.

The activities also encourage physical activity, provide emotional support and a sense of worth. Experienced gardeners follow sustainable and organic gardening practices, making it a great way to learn these skills to take home to your own garden.

It's no mystery that growing your own food is far more satisfying than buying it. And that's not just because it's easier on the wallet, it's also because it's fresher, tastier and better for you.

Those benefits outweigh the loss of those few extra houses that would otherwise be built and exponentially increase the cost of those other houses. There always has to be a trade-off, but what is more important the welfare of it's people or the little extra they have to pay for their house. I think most health officials and residence would agree with the former.

So, write it into your long-term plan stipulating that 10% of the land be designated as a community garden and orchard.

Rowan Bell,

8 May 2024

6 May 2024

Palmerston North City Council

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 Submission

from Hugh Francis

## ACTIVE TRANSPORT AND SHARED PATHWAYS

It is heartening to note that there is good intent to have our city bicycle friendly; and, sometime ago declared that it wanted to be the best in NZ. Overtime this became a dream and then stalled probably due to other priorities.

Every resident of our city has the right to feel safe when moving from one place to another whether they be motorists, cyclists or pedestrians and we would support investments which achieve this. The increasing number of e-bikes sold in NZ and with many bike trails opening up around the country are attracting not only locals but many tourists from overseas. This approach will also encourage locals to become involved in active transportation with significant health and wellness benefits for people of all ages.

Proper maintenance and renewal of roads, cycleways and footpaths must be a priority. There are several projects in the plan that relate to investment in new roading, cycle ways and pedestrian footpaths. Many of these will be shared pathways.

Two important shared pathway projects are the **Manawatu to Ashhurst River Pathway** and **Feilding to Palmy shared pathway**. Both these projects appear to have stalled, and the real reasons need to be made public and worked thru to finality ASAP as there have been too many rumours.

**The Manawatu to Ashhurst River Pathway.** Because of issues with landowners the pathway has to divert to the main road for a few kms thus making it unsafe and not for family use. This point has been made many times but now PNCC needs to step-up action. The Te Ahu a Turanga – Manawatu Tararua Highway is due for completion mid next year. The link to this for walkers and cyclists will be part of the link from Palmy to Woodville. Once this highway is opened, we can expect a huge increase of people.

**Feilding To Palmy Shared Pathway.** Manawatu District Council (MDC) although thwarted with delays have completed their obligation to finish the popular shared pathway from the Feilding Golf Club adjunct to along Campbells Rd to Waughs Rd/rail intersection. This pathway now makes it safe along this stretch of road; and, for walkers of the Te Araroa Trail.

This leaves about 50% of the distance between Palmy and Feilding uncompleted. With MDC having completed their part of the pathway it is now up to PNCC to complete the rest! Seems to have been much talk and planning but has not started. It is assumed the Kiwi Rail development has stopped this planning, however how long does one have to wait as this project is delayed too? We believe there is a simple way to work around this problem by rerouting the trail. This should be given priority as it is also part of the Te Araroa Trail too.

## ROADWORKS (CHIP SEAL)

The use of chip seal on our urban roads should be curtailed and only used on rural roads. Being 4 times cheaper than bitumen it is obviously a cost saving measure. Fulton Hogan who has the contract has been doing an inferior shoddy unprofessional job in laying this seal; road marking and sweeping aggregate when so required. I am a resident of Summerhill Drive and the road noise with the now chip seal has more than doubled thus meaning large tandem trucks using the road from 5am disturbs our sleep. The road is now more undulating and the tailgates of these trucks clang



loudly. Even driving along this road a normal conversation is impossible until the smooth bitumen is reached.

Complaints to the PNCC and to FH about the sweeping up of loose chip took some time to activate. Although the gutters got swept eventually after many complaints; the loose chip still remained in at road centre – and, still does! A huge safety problem for cyclists were the piles of chip at the curve side of the road on the overhead bridge over Tennent Drive. Other roads which Councillors would have noted with inferior chip seal; and, loose aggregate is Vogel St; Ruahine St (near Terrace End); and, Te Awe Awe St. **THEY NEED TO BE SWEPT TOO.**

Fulton Hogans Mission Statement is: *“Fulton Hogan delivers high-quality infrastructure to improve the lives of people in Australia and New Zealand, every day. Our 9,000 strong team works in every kind of weather, creating, connecting, and caring for communities.”*

I believe FH statement is a load of twaddle as they are difficult to contact – then do not reply after a message is left. In saying this I believe the PNCC Roading Engineer should be overseeing the road works and then liaising with FH about the quality of the job.

### **SPEED LIMITS**

The speed limit from the Manawatu River Bridge to West Road is **60kph** where it then changes to **70kph** to out past Aokautere. These speed limits are in my view are far too high; and, for safety reasons should be **50kph**. Along this road cyclists have to weave around cars and buses at bus stops and other distractions like the Coffee Kiosk. It seems crazy that we have these high limits when drivers are attempting to exit their street to get into the fast stream of traffic doing 70kph - this includes drivers to and from West Road who have to slow down to enter or exit this road. At peak hour traffic one exiting the street can wait up to 5 minutes and longer.

The speed of the traffic past USP; the shops; Ruapehu St and Pacific Drive, as the above makes **FOR AN UNSAFE SITUATION**. The traffic being slower should also decrease the road noise significantly.

It is understood that Waka Kotahi (NZTA!) are responsible for the road maintenance onwards from the turn-off to West Road. So obviously, this situation with speed limits needs to be sorted by PNCC with NZTA. Incidentally, at the same time as the FH job, Higgins sealed, marked; swept the road often and applied a second smaller coat of aggregate that made for a smoother surface. FH did not do this. So, I believe its time to get a better contractor.

We seem to give only lip service to SAFETY.....!!



Submission – Long Term Plan – May 2024

## Completing the Palmerston North to Ashhurst shared pathway

Main Point: Complete the Palmerston North to Ashhurst shared pathway as a priority.

### Rationale – “Connectivity” is key:

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency is working with local government and community groups to develop a connected cycling network across New Zealand. A connected cycleway within the Manawatū with Palmerston North being the ‘centre piece’, could well be a part of this national goal. The key to achieving recognised trails within the region is ‘connectivity’. We know from research both here and overseas, that when trails are connected, people will use them. Those trails or pathways that are not connected have little use by cyclists commuting, exercising or touring. There are four cornerstones to having a set of connected trails within our region:

1. Palmerston North currently has some **good cycle tracks**.
2. Locals and visitors can happily **complete the existing trails in a day**.
3. We need to **enhance these further to encourage visitors, and cyclists to stay longer than a day** to do the trails on offer here. If we can push the average stay out to a night or two that is when we start to see a positive economic impact from visitors.
4. The **current “missing link” must be completed** to attain our goal. This link, around Riverside Drive/Te Matai Road in the Palmerston North to Ashhurst pathway, is pivotal to this in that it provides connectivity for the existing and future trails.  
With this link in place the pathway will extend to Linton and connect to the initiatives that Waka Kotahi have in place for Te Ahu a Turanga highway. This results in a ride from Linton to Palmerston North to Ashhurst to Woodville.

**Further connections** are then provided to:

- the planned Ashhurst Domain cycleways (Waka Kotahi),
- the Heartland Ride from Ashhurst through the Pohangina Valley to Mangaweka (115km) – part of the Nga Haerenga NZ Cycle Trails System,
- an eventual connect to the Palmerston North to Feilding shared pathway,
- the Lindaur Trail on the Woodville side of the old gorge highway, and
- connection to the planned City to Sea from Longburn to Foxton/Himatangi.

There’s also the potential connection to the proposed developments by the Manawatū Mountain Bike Club in the old Manawatū Gorge region.

The potential then is to link with the existing and planned pathways pushing north from Kapiti, Otaki and Levin. This would make Palmerston North a very attractive hub with appeal to the growing number of cyclists locally, nationally and from overseas and could well see the Palmerston North trails become an integral component of Waka Kotahi’s planned national connected cycleway.

## Supporting Points to complete the “missing link” – Ashhurst-Palmerston North:

- This seems to have dragged on for years – the first media reference is a Stuff article from 2012 that mentions work starting on this link “early in the new year”.
- We believe the funding has been set aside for the project.
- The ideal is for the pathway to follow the Manawatū River, but if that can’t be done, let’s find a safe, alternative route.
- With this key part missing on the existing pathway, there is a danger the work of Waka Kotahi in completing the connection through to Woodville and the Ashhurst Trails could be wasted or grossly under-used.
- With this connection completed the shared pathway will comprise a total rideable/walkable distance off-road of 28km Linton to Ashhurst and then a further 12km through to Woodville, which will have appeal – total of 40kms. Add this to the existing trails mentioned in the introduction and suddenly Palmerston North and the Manawatū becomes a cycling boon for locals and visitors.
- Completing the “missing link” will contribute to realising many existing PNCC goals outlined in the following plans:
  - Manawatū River Plan
  - Economic Development Plan
  - Active Communities Plan
  - Transport Plan
- Health, recreational, commuting, environmental and economic benefits for completing the missing link include:
  - There is evidence supporting cycling as a healthy option for citizens of all ages.
  - There is also evidence that if people start cycling and build confidence on easy grade 1 or 2 trails, which this is/will be, there is more chance of them being willing to try more difficult cycling challenges and to use cycling for commuting purposes.
  - Once people become confident on these well planned trails, they are less likely to use their cars for short trips, recreation and indeed, commuting.
  - From an economic benefits perspective, we know that trails that attract tourists have a huge impact on the local economy. For example, the Otago Rail Trail is now second only to rural as an economic driver for their region. We have the topography to match that trail, provided our existing and planned trails are connected.

I don’t wish to speak to this submission but will if required and I am happy to discuss any aspect of this on behalf of the Greasy Chain Charitable Trust at any time.

**John Adams**

Trustee, Greasy Chain Charitable Trust



*Helping all New Zealanders become fitter through cycling.*

# 911

6 May 2024

## **Palmerston North City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Submission from Jim Jefferies**

### **General comments**

There are uncertainties that exist regarding the future of local government services, and these are set out in the plan. However, the comments in this submission should apply regardless of the structural changes that may occur in the future. One obvious example is the way that the wastewater project is treated in this plan. While separating it out highlights the project, for ratepayers it is part of the overall rates we will all be required to pay over the term of the plan to receive council services.

### **Getting the basics right**

#### **The council must prioritise funding for renewal and maintenance of infrastructure in accordance with Council's asset management plans.**

The starting point for the long-term plan should be about getting the basics right. This means providing for the maintenance and renewal of our city's infrastructure. Infrastructure covers water, wastewater, stormwater, city roads and footpaths plus the buildings and recreational facilities that service our day-to-day needs. I note reference to extending the economic life of certain infrastructure ("changing the timing") and feel concerned about the effect of this. Around the country there have been unfortunate examples of failing infrastructure and we should learn from this.

### **Affordability of rate increases**

#### **The council should prioritise early debt repayments to spread the rating impact of the wastewater and other capital projects on household budgets, and bring them forward from year 4 to year 1.**

The affordability of rate increases will be a significant issue for ratepayers during the term of this plan and beyond. The wastewater project clearly stands out. For a household paying \$4,000 annual rates today the \$1,000 extra represents a 25% increase. In addition, there are all the other cost increases. It is difficult to work out the extent of the real increase of these other costs over the ten years in today's dollars (excluding inflation) however they will be significant.

**The plan appears to be based on getting the Council's borrowing ratios correct rather than managing the impact on ratepayers.** This is demonstrated by the additional debt



repayments of \$149 million in years 4 to 10, excluding the \$1,000 per household per year, to make the books balance. This may balance the books for the Council but does little to help the city's households balance their budgets. Adopting a long-term approach to this as suggested to the Council 10 years ago was the way to go, however now deferring the additional debt repayment for another four years does not help. This should start in year 1 so that ratepayers can have a more stepped approach to their household budgets on the projected \$1,000 per year increase, rather than must find the money with short notice.

## **Changes to the Rating System**

**The Hybrid 70/30 option is the most logical choice of the three offered. The sharing of the rating burden between the residential and commercial/industrial sectors following any change should be consistent with historical sharing.**

The plan outlines three options for a future rating system in Palmerston North: land value base (current system), capital value base or a combination of both (hybrid 70/30). The fixed charges under each option would be like the existing system. Most people are aware that is no perfect system and there are merits and disadvantages to each option. In principle a move to capital value rating appears to be the fairest option. However, it was obvious from the analysis in supporting documents to the plan that there are practical and fairness problems with a pure capital value system. The graphs showing the effects of any change compared to the existing system were helpful to understand these issues. In any change to the system an equitable share of rates between the residential sector and the commercial/industrial sectors should be retained. This can be achieved through rating differentials and should be consistent with historical sharing.

We note that the choice of the Hybrid 70/30 split seems to bring the range of rating variations per property within a more reasonable range and for this reason we favour the Hybrid 70/30 system.

Historically a fairly arbitrary but generally accepted split of rates between residential and other sectors of our community (commercial/industrial etc.) has been applied. In a period of change like this, with many individual ratepayers affected more significantly than in the recent past it seems logical to maintain the historical split as has been previously applied.

## **A wastewater project that is unaffordable**

**The whole project is unaffordable in its present form, and should be reconsidered and a much more affordable option chosen.**

The cost of \$647 million for this project is not affordable for our community. \$1,000 per household (per year for 30 years) on top of the other rate increases included in the plan is not sustainable. This is particularly so for senior residents and others on fixed incomes. This costly project puts at risk our ability to afford services and investments that are important

for the quality of life of our citizens. Based on the cost of this single project these services and investments may have to be suspended or eliminated.

## **Active transport and shared pathways**

**Every resident of our city has the right to feel safe when moving from one place to another whether they be motorists, cyclists or pedestrians and we would support investments which achieve this. This approach will encourage locals to become involved in active transportation with significant health and wellness benefits for people of all ages.**

As earlier mentioned under “getting the basics right” proper maintenance and renewal of roads, cycleways and footpaths must be a priority. There are several projects in the plan that relate to investment in new roading, cycle ways and pedestrian footpaths. Many of these will be shared pathways. My view is that the city should be inclusive in the way it invests in these transport options. I get the sense that for some councilors cycling and walking seem to be less of a priority when it comes to investment in transport.

It is important for us as a city to invest in active transport which requires emphasis on walking and cycling infrastructure, often in the form of shared pathways. As well as a contribution to reducing carbon emissions, there are significant health and wellness outcomes for people of all ages from investments in active transport. We should see these investments as a priority.

## **Two important shared pathway projects have stalled!**

Mentioned on page 23 of the plan is the intention to invest \$55m in shared pathways. Two projects are mentioned - the Manawatu to Ashhurst River Pathway and Feilding to Palmy shared pathway. Both these projects appear to have stalled for reasons that are not clear.

- **The Manawatu to Ashhurst River Pathway**

The issue here is the current diversion of the pathway to the main Palmy-Ashhurst road at Raukawa Road. The main issue is that the pathway, which is otherwise very family friendly, is diverted to a busy main highway where there are real and perceived safety concerns to users of the path.

This point has been made many times but has now become a pressing issue. The Te Ahu a Turanga – Manawatu Tararua Highway is due for completion mid next year. Part of the new highway includes building a shared pathway which will complete a link between Palmy and Woodville. We can expect an explosion in the number of people using the pathway, both locals and others from all over NZ. **We need to have this safety issue resolved by mid-2025.**

- **Feilding to Palmy shared pathway**

This shared pathway is now completed to “Spaghetti Junction”. This leaves about 50% of the distance between Palmy and Feilding uncompleted, and has been constructed by Manawatu

District Council (MDC). The balance to be completed is between Spaghetti Junction and the existing Railway Road shared pathway. With MDC having completed their part of the pathway it is now up to PNCC to complete the rest. This pathway is part of the Te Araroa national walkway and is regularly used by local cyclists and walkers. For example, I am part of a group of five who use it around twice a week, return.

We acknowledge that some uncertainty has been created by the Kiwi Rail development, however we are highly concerned that locals will be still asking for it to be completed in 20 years time! **We believe there is a workaround that will have a long and useful life and accordingly its completion should be given priority.**

7 May 2024

The Mayor  
Palmerston North City Council  
By email: pncc.govt.nz

**RATING SUBMISSION: G J BLACKMORE**

Between 1977 and 1985 I was employed as Senior District Valuer for the Government Valuation Department in Palmerston North responsible for all urban rating valuations for districts between Waikanae and Whanganui. I subsequently established a private valuation company headquartered in Palmerston North.

Circa 1990 I was engaged by PNCC to review the then current rating system. I completed the brief with assistance from Massey University economists. However, the recommendations proved "over-complex" for Council adoption.

Over the passage of time many market, compliance, and statutory obligations have changed which suggest a comprehensive review of Palmerston North rating systems is overdue. However, the timing of this review and the specific items for focus need better definition and enquiry than the proposals currently advanced by Council.

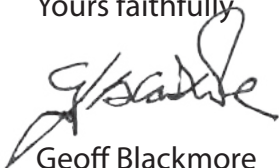
As a previous advisor to the Environment Court and on a separate occasion submitter/objector to QVNZ valuations I have observed distinct unreliability in QVNZ valuations; this is particularly evident in the inner city commercial sectors of Palmerston North and Whanganui.

Secondly, the differentials as applied to defined categorised property types needs widening for better targeted, and rateable/non-rateable dispensations reviewed.

Under the current systems utilized by PNCC there seems to be a lack of objectivity first by QVNZ then further advanced by PNCC (through differentials) to maintain the "status quo" without regard to the impact upon property owners; this is best seen in CBD locations which are dying whilst being unfairly loaded with rating differentials which are quite unaffordable.

Any adjustment to the rating system at this time based upon values reported three years ago is inappropriate but is clearly warranted for review once the QVNZ revaluation is released in September 2024. The revaluation should see considerable change in locality values for rating application. In the meantime PNCC needs to objectively question changes resulting from the revaluation before release to the public.

Yours faithfully



Geoff Blackmore

(on behalf: GJ & JA Blackmore and Jan Geoff Holdings Ltd)



913



**BAINESSE & DISTRICTS**

Community Development Trust

## City to Sea Rail Trail – Manawatu

Mayor and fellow councillors. Thank you for this opportunity.

This submission has one specific request:

We respectfully request your endorsement of the City to Sea Rail Trail Manawatu in the Palmerston North City Council's Long-Term Plan (LTP).

Such an endorsement would greatly assist our efforts in seeking prioritisation by the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) in their Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP).

**NB: We aren't asking for any funding.**

By 2034, Palmerston North's population is projected to grow by 9.3%, equating to approximately 103,980 people. This growth brings forth the imperative need for sustainable urban development strategies, with your specific attention directed towards the Kākāngiata urban development. As it sits closed to Longburn. The Rail Trail presents itself as a solution that not only caters to the recreational needs of these residents but also serves as an avenue for promoting active lifestyles and tourism across the region.

The Rail Trail's economic relevance is in how it will LINK present and future trail corridors. The City to Sea Rail Trail plays a pivotal role in connecting trails and shared pathways within our region. Its significance extends beyond mere recreation! It catalyses economic growth by promoting and supporting active transport options, aligning seamlessly with Horizons' vision of establishing our area as a premier tourism destination. And Waka Kotahi's key priority to make cycling a safer and more attractive transport option. Stating that "biking is good for the balance sheet."

Allow me to underscore this point with a quote from CEDA: "The visitor spend contributed \$583 million to the Manawatu region for the year ending September 2023. This was a 12.2% increase on 2022. 85% of these visitors were New Zealanders." This remarkable figure points to the immense economic potential of initiatives like the City to Sea Rail Trail in driving tourism and bolstering our region's economy. "It has the ability to attract a far wider cohort of adventure cyclists [young and older riders including family groups, etc.] wanting to experience the historic rail corridor route. Along with a mix of unique and valuable links to places of interest across the region, including Horowhenua. This will attract a number of domestic and international visitor trail users."

While the silver lining to COVID was the significant increase in cyclists and walkers using Great trails. The figures show from 2019 – 2021 there was 10.3% [204,000 people] increase. This represented 31% increase in spending: \$951 million [June 2021] [ref: Waikato Herald. 26 May 2022]

With the completion of the new Gorge Road – Ashurst – PN trail and the City to Sea Rail Trail there would exist an East – West trail. A Coast -to-Coast ride! Napier to Foxton.

And when the State Highway completes its trail through to Sanson; there would exist a North – South corridor also. Which could link into a trail from Bulls to PN on Highway 3.

Finally, Imagine Feilding, PN, and Foxton acting as hubs for cyclists benefiting a wide range of businesses. Vibrant “*HUB Spike*”, offering ½ day, full day, or overnight biking trips around the Manawatu region. With local, regional, and international tourists economically benefiting the regions towns and villages as they enjoy all there is to offer within the wider region.

In conclusion, I urge the Palmerston North Council to endorse the City to Sea Rail Trail Manawatu in their Long-Term Plan. Together, we can realise the vision of a vibrant, interconnected regional community that embraces sustainable tourism.

Thank you for consideration.

We would like to speak to our submission.

Alice Williamson

Chair / Secretary

Bainesse & District Community Development Trust.

# 914

**From:**  
**To:**  
**Subject:** Parking and street cleaning  
**Date:** Tuesday, 7 May 2024 2:02:34 PM  
**Attachments:**

---

Kia ora

Please include the following in PNCC LTP;

- Creation of at least TWO Disability car parks adjacent to Allsorts Centre and Cafe 515 Main Street Palmerston North.
- Add Main Street East from Berryman's Lane to Princess Street into the Street Cleaning Schedule.

Kind regards,

**Poppy Clapperton** | CEO | Industry Training Solutions



W | [www.its.ac.nz](http://www.its.ac.nz) fb | [Industry Training Solutions](#)  
A | Level 1, 515 Main Street, Palmerston North, NZ

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail is intended only for the addressee/s and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not disclose or use the information used in it. If you receive this e-mail in error, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail and delete the message and any attachments from your system. Thank you.

From:  
To:  
Subject: Long Term Plan  
Date: Tuesday, 7 May 2024 4:41:31 PM

---

Dear Council

1 Rates - I would favour the part land/part capital value plan, it is not fair that more capital value on small sections pay less than a poorer or lower socio economic area pay more for a smaller, older dwelling on a larger section, are more expensive.

2. Featherston Street. Discard the idea of potted plants or beautifying a street that is already a shambles and use the funds elsewhere - maybe helping the young people to become useful adults.

3. Wastewater system. \$1,000 per year per household for 30 years sounds horrific but this has dragged on long enough. The longer it is delayed the more expensive it is going to be.

4 Cycle ways. Why not make footpaths a bit wider so they are in 2 lanes, one for cyclists, scooters etc, other for pedestrians - like the Milson Line overbridge? Hopefully it would make it safer and easier for everyone. Vogel Street would be a perfect place to put this in operation

5 E Scooters. These things terrify me. I deliver Meals on Wheels, and driving in and out of many driveways, I am scared I am going to hit one - they travel so fast, and often visibility is poor. Who is supposed to give way? I cannot find anything re motorists/scooters,

6 Bus routes. I live in Fairs Road, and used to be able to catch the bus to the hospital, or supermarkets. Now? Nope! Guess to get to the hospital I would have to go into Main Street, figure out which route goes past the hospital, and catch that one. Grocery shopping - long walk carrying groceries when in your 80s is not the best idea. So I guess I just keep using the car.

7. So called street beautifying - appalled at the amount of money spent on painting "pretty stuff" on the streets, only to have it wash off, look tatty and pollute waterways,  
Definitely not value for money and just a complete waste.

Sorry this is so negative. I have been a Palmerstonian for the past 27 years, and love living here. It is so central, easy to get around generally, and nowhere is too far from the CBD.

All the best as you struggle with the Long Term Plan, while trying to please everyone.

Yours sincerely  
Audrey Greenwood



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 7:45PM
Receipt number	835
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Bede
Last name	Skinner-Vennell
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

The Palmerston North Canoe Polo community is currently faced with several challenges that limit its growth and potential. While the Hokowhitu Lagoon serves as a beautiful and cherished location for our activities, it is becoming increasingly evident that it cannot fully cater to our expanding needs.

One of the primary issues is the lack of court space. With a growing number of members, it is difficult to conduct effective training sessions with limited space. The current three courts are insufficient to accommodate everyone, leading to overcrowded sessions that may hinder the learning and development of our players.

Additionally, the lagoon presents certain environmental challenges. The water depth during summer, issues with access, and the presence of weeds can pose difficulties for both training and competitions. These factors can affect the quality of play and the overall experience for our members.

Lastly, the residential nature of the area imposes restrictions on our activities. Out of respect for our neighbours, we cease paddling after 7:30pm. This significantly limits the available time for those who work or study during the day.

Given these challenges, there is a clear need for a purpose-built facility. Such a facility would not only address the current issues but also provide room for future growth. It would allow us to schedule more flexible training times, accommodate more players, and offer a controlled environment for optimal training and competition conditions. We believe that investing in a purpose-built facility is a crucial step towards nurturing the sport of canoe polo in our community.

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

## **Development contributions questions**

---

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

---

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

---

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Yes

---

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Yes

## General comment areas

---

### Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

The Palmerston North Canoe Polo community is currently faced with several challenges that limit its growth and potential. While the Hokowhitu Lagoon serves as a beautiful and cherished location for our activities, it is becoming increasingly evident that it cannot fully cater to our expanding needs.

One of the primary issues is the lack of court space. With a growing number of members, it is difficult to conduct effective training sessions with limited space. The current three courts are insufficient to accommodate everyone, leading to overcrowded sessions that may hinder the learning and development of our players.

Additionally, the lagoon presents certain environmental challenges. The water depth during summer, issues with access, and the presence of weeds can pose difficulties for both training and competitions. These factors can affect the quality of play and the overall experience for our members.

Lastly, the residential nature of the area imposes restrictions on our activities. Out of respect for our neighbours, we cease paddling after 7:30pm. This significantly limits the available time for those who work or study during the day.

Given these challenges, there is a clear need for a purpose-built facility. Such a facility would not only address the current issues but also provide room for future growth. It would allow us to schedule more flexible training times, accommodate more players, and offer a controlled environment for optimal training and competition conditions. We believe that investing in a purpose-built facility is a crucial step towards nurturing the sport of canoe polo in our community.

---

### Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

The Palmerston North Canoe Polo community is currently faced with several challenges that limit its growth and potential. While the Hokowhitu Lagoon serves as a beautiful and cherished location for our activities, it is becoming increasingly evident that it cannot fully cater to our expanding needs.

One of the primary issues is the lack of court space. With a growing number of members, it is difficult to conduct effective training sessions with limited space. The current three courts are insufficient to accommodate everyone, leading to overcrowded sessions that may hinder the learning and development of our players.

Additionally, the lagoon presents certain environmental challenges. The water depth during summer, issues with access, and the presence of weeds can pose difficulties for both training and competitions. These factors can affect the quality of play and the overall experience for our members.

Lastly, the residential nature of the area imposes restrictions on our activities. Out of respect for our neighbours, we cease paddling after 7:30pm. This significantly limits the available time for those who work or study during the day.

Given these challenges, there is a clear need for a purpose-built facility. Such a facility would not only address the current issues but also provide room for future growth. It would allow us to schedule more flexible training times, accommodate more players, and offer a controlled environment for optimal training and competition conditions. We believe that investing in a purpose-built facility is a crucial step towards nurturing the sport of canoe polo in our community.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Social media

Family or friends



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 7:47PM
Receipt number	722
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name

Last name

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?

Which option do you prefer?

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?

they stop having house and contents insurance, car insurance, heating over the winter months or having doctor's appointments. Fixed incomes don't stretch to cover all these increases.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	User pays. There are enough buildings around PN that can be used for this. Good to utilise current buildings instead of reinventing the "wheel".
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	As ratepayers we cannot afford this currently.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	We need to defer this and revisit at a later date due to costs.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	I support the purchase of the land but feel it is not the right time to commit to building a new facility at the cost of \$29.1million. These projects usually run over budget and it is not the right time to be doing this. Why do we need to include a community space in the Library? Perhaps we could look at developing the main city library and folk could use the buses to get into town. The building the Awapuni Library is currently using has just had major repairs done so surely this will cover us in the interim and serve the Awapuni community well.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	At the cost of \$19.1 million this really is not affordable even with co-funding. It's not realistic and simply something we don't need at the moment. We have streets in PN needing maintenance and here we are planning on spending \$2.1 million towards the road upgrade. What benefit will this bring to Palmerston North? When we need to focus our attention on other projects e.g social housing & youth.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	Perhaps this needs to be reviewed and modified - done in smaller stages at a reduced cost. Users of the facilities need to possibly pay a more realistic hireage so income can be generated to help fund this. Has multiple co-funding been considered?
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities	Community facilities - review charges and how they are charged. Is it an

for us to consider?

hourly charge or is it still a morning, afternoon or evening session?  
Utilise buildings around PN.  
Need to invest in good CCTV cameras to stop vandalism happening to our public facilities e.g. public toilets in the Esplanade.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Have a sensible plan to do the necessary work. Review the 26 buildings that currently need seismic upgrades and ask the questions - do we need them all? It could be cheaper to rebuild.  
Do we need to do "significant refurbishment" of the Central Library? Memorial Park grandstand canopy? How much use does this have?

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

We simply can't afford to do everything. Just think the plan needs to be reviewed.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

Planning for the future is necessary and the four goals are well-rounded: having an innovative and growing city, having a creative and exciting city, having a connected and safe community and a sustainable and resilient city. However, if you put people and their well-being as central to these goals - than we wouldn't be looking at increasing our debt by so much. People can not afford rates increase of over 34% over the next 3 years plus the water levy. So much that our auditor has commented that the LTP may not be feasible or affordable. Surely during hard economic times we need to "tighten our belts" and sharpen our pencils. People are struggling now and yet we are wanting to add further hardship by increasing our rates along with a charge for Nature Calls. This is simply not good business practice and all these proposed projects need to be reviewed. We need to do the 3 D's: defer, decrease or delete.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Just be realistic and sensible when prioritising these projects and seek public consultation.

Slowing speeds and making it easier for pedestrians to use our city centre safely. - still need carparks for those with mobility issues, our seniors and others. Possibly look at a reduced speed around the Square e.g. 30 or 40 kmph.  
Street sweeping - could we look at purchasing several street sweepers? FH only have one machine.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

Need to review whether this is the best option and whether another option could be more affordable.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

Social housing - Auckland have just developed "rent to own" apartments- could be worth investigating. Not sure we can afford the \$17m at the moment. Do we take into account natural attrition?  
Looking forward to the consultation on medium density housing.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

too much to read - sorry

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

Have submitted a separate submission in this.  
Need to be able to opt in or opt out if a service is offered for food scraps & green waste.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

Not affordable for reasons already mentioned. I really feel for young people - some with student loans and struggling to save enough money to even get onto the property ladder. During a time of recession, people can't afford all these increases e.g. Horizons, insurances, cost of living, mortgage repayments. We need to get back to basics. The timing just isn't right for all of these projects.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

Not in support of the following projects: Cuba Street - stage 3 - does it really warrant the money especially when we exceeded the budget on the first stages. Doesn't add any value to our city apart from looking pleasant. Does it attract people to PN? Does it help our young people feel safe? Think we need to spend our money in areas that will really make a difference. Streets for people, cycleways between PN - Feilding & Ashhurst, new bus depot at \$21million - wow.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Social media



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:07PM
Receipt number	837
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Paul
Last name	McGovern
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Land Value is the fairest method in calculating rates. It is easy to understand and see what and where the rates are being levied and everyone who owns land pays whether the land has been developed or not.
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The council are being devious in wanting to make a change to capital rating over 3 years. It is clear that by going to capital rating that the rates take will be considerably more for people who have a higher improved value. The notion that those with a higher improved value can afford to pay more is straight out nonsense. The ability to pay has nothing to do with the capital value. When I purchased my home several years ago it was for \$282500.00. With rising values it is unrealistically valued at \$1040000.00. I am now retired and my only income is from superannuation and what little I have put aside is rapidly being eaten up to top up the short fall.
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Yes - YOU the council are stealing my hard earned retirement with unreasonable demands and are going to force me to sell the family home as it is increasingly becoming no longer viable to stay as it becomes unaffordable. Shame on all of you.
---	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	There are more urgent projects to complete before committing to this. It would be a nice to have but the council should be fiscally prudent in the current economic climate where people are struggling to meet their everyday necessities of life.
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	What and where has the money been spent that the council will have been claiming for depreciation on this centre over the past years - obviously not put aside for maintenance.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	Spending here is unnecessary. We have a perfectly good main library that is very accessible and runs good programs. There is also the library bus that goes out into the suburbs to service people that cannot due to mobility issues make it into the main library.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	I have lived in the vicinity of this library for 42 years and have used it a couple of times when researching some hobbies however I now use the internet to do this as do many others. I do not see the need to build a grandiose building to house a library in a suburb when there is a perfectly operating main library less than 4 km away. Perhaps more people would use the new bus service.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	Definitely do not support this project. If Rangitane want this to happen what better ways to spend treaty settlement money along with them raising external funding to finance it themselves. No No No. The rates I have to pay should be used to benefit everyone not one sector of the community.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	In general I support this project. It is a great asset to the city having all the arena venues in close proximity to one another and location.
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	All I would say is that the council need to take stock of the financial hardship people are facing in the real world. You need to take care of the things you have to do - debt servicing, costs of running the city without unnecessary borrowing to finance nice to have projects. The past is catching up with the debt burden facing the city due to previous councils wasteful extravagance and over zealous spending of rate payers money.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Just do the necessary as required to bring the buildings up to the government proscribed standard. Now is not the time to add in all the nice to haves.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other option	Cost. Purely and simply the extra unnecessary cost.
Do you have any other comments?	The cities rate payers cannot trust this council to do their sums correctly when costing out projects. Almost all run over budget by tens, hundreds of thousands and even millions as seen on the new animal pound.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Don't know / no opinion
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	I have no opinion on these proposed changes as I do not own land that is likely to be developed or subdivided in the Palmerston North borough other than my property I pay rates on. However, I would support changes that would lessen the rates burden on existing rate payers.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	Its fine to have vision, goals and plans but these need to be tempered by fiscal restraint. How much is it ultimately going to cost factoring in all the unknowns. Is what we are proposing value for money. What are the ramifications on our already maxed out rate payers - we aren't a bottomless pit to rape at will. I use that word as that's what it feels like to be a rate payer in Palmerston North currently.
Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects	I agree with the plans for a ring round around the outskirts of the city to get the trucks off the city streets. This will be even more needed once the Manawatu Gorge replacement road is completed. Traffic - particularly freight headed from the Hawkes Bay currently via the Wairarapa will start

using the Manawatu route instead.  
Call a stop to the use of judder bars around the city.  
Stop the council initiated debacle on Featherston Street and restore back to what it was.  
Fix Pioneer Highway and Vogel Streets.  
Provide more information than currently available.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

Council seem to have dropped the ball here. It was obvious that the previous years rate increase was on everything other than water as the Mayor and councilors were quick to support the now abandoned 3 waters legislated by the Labour government as this was seen as the solution to fix our wastewater problems. Yet another council stuff up which is going to be reflected in future years rating costs. Council have known this was going to be a huge problem but seems they sat on their hands and have done little but tinker around the edges.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

Council should not be in the housing market. This should be a central government role.  
Why saddle rate payers with additional rates to house people that cant house themselves for what ever reason. The exception to this would be for IHC or special needs people who through no fault of their own would never be able to afford a house.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

The city needs to grow. Lets see some sensible planning. Why allow a new housing development down Totara Road in a flood prone area. Total lunacy. How will people obtain insurance.  
How can a developer have a sub division approved with such narrow streets that cars parking on both side of the street there is no room for emergency vehicles to get through. (Serenity Crescent - has yellow lines on one side now)  
Look at Freedom Drive and what the state of the road is like. How did this get sign off.  
Pioneer Highway - Higgins should have been made to redo this section of road when it was upgraded. It started failing almost the day it was completed.  
Amberley Avenue collapsed culvert. What about the bridge over the Mangaone Stream on Amberley heading towards Tremaine Avenue and the huge sinking of the approach on the eastern abutment.

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

This would appear on the surface to be working ok. Area I do have an issue with is the illegal dumping which is occurring with greater frequency. More needs to be done in catching the offenders and recovering the cost of removal. Target these scum bags. Again the poor rate payer picks up the bill. Install some covert surveillance particularly down Gillespies/Flygers Line.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

Clearly the 10 year plan as is, is unsustainable. Increasing the debt ceiling to 250% so you can borrow even more to fund unnecessary projects up to 247% is blind stupidity. What happens if there is a natural disaster such as an earthquake or catastrophic flood. 3% wont cover the cleanup or rebuilding cost to infrastructure.  
Oh I hear you say. We'll just increase our debt ceiling to 280% - the maximum allowable and what that will bring with it. Get real!!!!

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

Keep increasing rates year on year is unsustainable. People are hurting financially - non more so than retired city dwellers and young families. I have never known rate payers to be so united and mobilised over the council rate increases. Over the years I have attended council meetings where you would be lucky to see more than 15 - 20 people in attendance but there is a groundswell this year.  
Counselors take notice or thumb your nose at your peril. People are waking up to your incompetency's in managing the city.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox





# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:13PM
Receipt number	840
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Bernard
Last name	Linsley
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends) Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Do not support

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Given that we have a new government looking to review the whole issue of seismic strengthening and the enormous costs involved which no city in New Zealand can afford to do. I think PNCC should put all of these projects on hold pending the outcome of the review

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

There are other costs involved besides water and wastewater, ie roading, lighting.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I support the development of the new ring road, I see this as a must for the city and region but in a timely manner. In other words a here and now project not 20 years or more away. The Capital Connection is also a key project providing for 4 journeys a day sooner rather than later. And upgrade the Railway station facility, even demolish the existing buildings and beautify the area. Its all locked up and derelict anyway. Its an embarrassment to the City. On another front the Featherston Street development is yet another financial safety disaster by PNCC following on from the Pioneer Highway cycle lane planter box debacle. I suggest that no more cycleway work be undertaken without proper consultation. As it is apparent that no one at PNCC know's what they are doing in this area of development.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:13PM
Receipt number	838
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Elizabeth
------------	-----------

Last name	Whiterod
-----------	----------

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	It's cheaper for me
---	---------------------

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	They are more expensive
--	-------------------------

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Rates seem to go up with an increase of house value but rarely go down if value drops suddenly
---	--

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any	great idea
---	------------



feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project

---

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building Support as proposed

---

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project good plan

---

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building Support as proposed

---

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project used hugely. Great resource

---

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library Support as proposed

---

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park Support as proposed

---

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks Support as proposed

---

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider? The lagoon is currently used for canoe polo and has really served out the purpose. In summer, it becomes dangerous as there is not enough water. The limitations of use due to residential area is of concern. In this years Under 21 world team, we have 7/9 players from Manawatu, but this will decrease with the lack of a purpose built facility. Canoe polo tournaments are huge and pump through significant funds. A purpose built facility - like that in Hawkes Bay, would be heavily used and - with a dormitory area as well, could be used to house many of the school teams who are now coming to Palmy for tournaments.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer? 2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change? Yes

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? Yes

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Yes

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater? Yes

network?

## General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 7:48PM
Receipt number	828
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Renee and Hugh
Last name	Dingwall
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<p><b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm, 1.30pm to 5pm, 5.30pm to 7.30pm</p> <p><b>Thursday 16 May:</b></p> <p><b>Friday 17 May:</b></p>
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	I have surveyed my street as a representative sample of properties in Palmerston North, and we would collectively save approximately \$50,000 in rates under CV.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Most councils throughout NZ use CV. In Palmerston North in particular, residents affected by massive rates rises due to LV valuations are disproportionately less financially well off. This is because they live in older houses that prioritised larger sections when they were built. Many

people are already struggling to keep their houses, and this makes them even more insecure.

CV distributes the rates burden more fairly both with regard to income distribution and with regard to residential versus commercial ratepayers.

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?**

Council's current preference seems to be the hybrid model but this is the worst of both worlds. It will annoy those who are privileged by the current system without delivering sufficient benefit to those who are disadvantaged. If you want to join the rest of New Zealand, you should bite the bullet and switch to full CV.

## Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

No

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

Palmerston North is privileged to have so many people from diverse cultural backgrounds. The Multicultural Council is a pivotal organisation to support this, and has outgrown its current premises. This is a sign that it is doing valuable work and should be supported.

If we want our young people to thrive and contribute to society they need to be able to connect with their cultures and communities. Support for multicultural communities is a vital part of social cohesion, as well as contributing to incredibly popular and vibrant events like the Festival of Cultures. If we want the benefits of social cohesion and to have high profile and exciting events like this we need to support these grassroots organisations.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

The Pasifika Centre at Bill Brown Park is sorely in need of an upgrade. It is used by a wide range of community groups for a wide range of purposes but it is not big enough for the size of our growing Pasifika community.

Food is a huge part of Pasifika traditions of coming together, so the kitchen upgrades in particular are really important. Having a commercial kitchen will allow older generations to teach the younger ones how to prepare traditional food for cultural celebrations. Dance is also an important part of Pasifika culture and the current Centre does not have enough space for a cultural group to perform to an audience.

To give a sense of scale, my extended aiga alone would more than fill the current Pasifika Centre. This space needs to be bigger so that more people can be connected and contribute.

For our youth to thrive and contribute positively to society it is important that they can connect with their cultural roots. The Pasifika Centre is the venue for our Pasifika community to do this work.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

Libraries offer more than just books. They provide safe spaces for our tamariki to be and to access information about the world. This is vitally important and we need to make sure that the facilities meet local needs.



Community meeting spaces, especially if they include kitchen facilities, are really valuable especially if they are municipal as this makes it clear that they are for everyone.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

The current library space is not built for its purpose. It is tiny, and in the 10 months we have lived in Awapuni my children have completely exhausted their collection. It is impossible for someone with any mobility challenges to make effective use of this facility because of how cramped it is. If I need to use the toilets in the current library, staff need to move furniture in order to get me access, and then I cannot lock the toilet door because it was not designed for that purpose.

Having a purpose-built library with properly accessible toilet facilities and community meeting spaces would be an enormous improvement.

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support as proposed

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

I am excited to see what Rangitane will do with this site, and how those of us who are Pakeha, tauwi and tangata moana can connect with the cultural history it represents.

Palmerston North is well-supplied with war memorials. I am keen to see the focus here put on Rangitane and their history and cultural connection with this place. I do not see the need to emphasise the ANZAC connection in this particular project.

I would like to see this project go ahead even if the external funding in the plan does not come through.

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

This is by far the most expensive facility discussed in this plan. I do not think it merits the urgency it is given here, and these upgrades can be performed at a later time. If these upgrades are performed at this expenses to the ratepayer, great care needs to be taken to make sure that the events and tournaments that take place here are as financially accessible to the public as possible, i.e. they should be available for tournaments for teams from low-decile schools, etc.

---

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

Times are tough, and in tough times it can be tempting to consider community facilities - especially those focused on culture and the arts - to be "nice to haves". However, these are the facilities that allow the community to support one another and improve social cohesion and resilience.

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

**Please tell us why you prefer this option**

It is difficult to create space in urban planning to allow for visionary and coherent work - often you're constrained by the way things currently are. Since seismic upgrades \*need\* to happen, this presents a valuable opportunity.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

It will entrench the negative aspects of the way the city is currently planned and make them harder to address in the future.

Do you have any other comments?

It is vital that the community are able to have their say on any proposed plan.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Palmerston North is currently a city where cycling feels very unsafe. Because our roads are very wide and very straight, motorists are used to driving around any vehicle that stops or goes slow. They often overtake on the left, drive along in painted cycle lanes, and drive faster than the speed limit. In order to be safe, cyclists need proper separation from this.

If the city council is serious about making cycling, walking, and public transport viable options, they need to commit to a shared transport network with defined space for various modes. This may mean deprioritising cars and car parking, which may be unpopular in the short term. Evidence from other cities shows that the benefits outweigh the initial discomfort.

Please continue to invest in footpaths and kerb ramps. For people like me who rely on wheelchairs, many footpaths and kerb ramps in this city are currently very difficult to navigate. As this is sometimes our only way of getting around, this makes some parts of the city virtually inaccessible to us. I remember the uproar about the footpath upgrades opposite the Plaza in the Square, but that is one of the easiest and smoothest sections of footpath in the city for me to wheel along.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

I am disappointed that the government has cancelled Three Waters without providing an adequate alternative, as the burden of vital upgrades to our water system may now fall solely on ratepayers.

Our wastewater goes into our awa, so we absolutely must make sure that it is appropriately cleaned and treated before it does so. Council should seek whatever sources of funding are available and pursue collective structures to share funding and take advantage of economies of scale in order to lighten the burden on ratepayers as much as

possible.

Additionally Council should lobby government to provide a better alternative to Three Waters than its current scheme.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

I support the investigating a medium density zone in our urban area. I am particularly supportive of this as a way of creating smaller homes, as the majority of our housing stock are all built on the same three bedroom template which is not reflective of our community's diverse needs.

I support developing land in Tamakuku Terrace, but I want the Council to commit to making sure sections are affordable.

I support using Council land for housing.

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:37PM
Receipt number	841
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	David
Last name	Simpson
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Seems fairest.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	This would be great if it could be afforded.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any	This is essential. The library is open to all and is currently very small for



feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	such a big area.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	This is also essential and must be funded.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	This would be fantastic if affordable. Nice to have co-funding.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	In principle this would be nice but the arena has just had a huge upgrade and funds should be spent on other things.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Do you have any other comments?	More council funding should go to seismic upgrades of the central library and Te Manawa as quality facilities for these are critical to the health of the city.
---------------------------------	---

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	Please fund things that would reduce our net carbon footprint.
Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services	I'd like Palmy to have an annual inorganic collection. I had this in Auckland 20-30 years ago and it seemed helpful to all particularly as about half the items put out were scooped up before collection by people who felt they could reuse them.
How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:43PM
Receipt number	842
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Catherine
Last name	Sims
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Fairer for all

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	It would be inclusive for all
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Pacificans need to be recognised and included in the city and this would be important to them
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	The Library is a hugely important hub for the city
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	Maybe v expensive
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	We are without a civic marae at the moment
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Do not support

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
-----------------------------	---

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Yes

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Newspaper
	Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 8:45PM
Receipt number	843
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	John & Margaret
Last name	Wood
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	We consider CV to be fairer and more affordable than the other options, especially as property values have dropped since the last valuation. The savings by changing to CV would allow people to pay their Horizons rates.
---	--

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The hybrid option is not equitable at the current ratio.
--	--

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	No preferred option should be indicated in the LTP as this could influence people. People can make their own decisions. Land value penalises ratepayers who have larger sections as the land was subdivided with Council approval at that time. Many of these sections have well- established trees and plants which are homes for native birds and other wildlife. A plus for conservation and the environment! The increases since August 2020 have been considerably already. Ours have increased by almost \$1200.00
---	--

## Community facilities questions



Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Surely there are already facilities that can be used. \$35m is a large amount to spend even with co-funding. Review at a later date.
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Perhaps just do some refurbishment of the facilities using a realistic budget.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	Refurbish but put on hold any expansion.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	\$29m is a huge amount of money especially when the Central Library is only a few minutes way. The present Library building (leased) had repairs carried out in 2023. Land purchase was a wise decision for future development.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	There are already maraes within the city or close by. A big expense when basic projects need to be given priority and actioned first.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	Modify proposed plans as these are rather ambitious in today's economic climate. Maybe it should be user pays as many rate payers don't use this facility at all. Look at multiple co-funding.
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	Make use of existing facilities - there are plenty in PN.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	More realistic in terms of these challenging times.
Do you have any other comments?	Once again we don't think "Preferred option" should be indicated.

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

You need to put people and their well-being first and foremost. Don't over-commit by borrowing too much money and putting the city into more debt. Ratepayers can't afford all these projects listed on the LTP.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Be realistic with plans.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

While we understand that work is required for our wastewater and treatment plant, the plan needs to be reviewed to see if there are more affordable options available.  
Ratepayers can't afford the proposed extra levy of \$1000 per year (uncapped) for the next 30 years.  
Is PNCC considering introducing water meters? at an affordable rate.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

- Consider developing vacant inner city buildings.
- Rent to own homes/apartments
- Establish a hostel possibly for homeless people

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city

- separate submissions made on this

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

- separate submissions made

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

A huge concern and worry as to the affordability of residing in PN. People are already struggling with the cost of living and other increases. The proposed increases will simply compound these and put additional stresses on people affecting their mental well-being.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

Not all landlords may be able to absorb these increases and people living in rental properties could face increases, when finances are already stretched.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox

Radio

Newspaper

Family or friends

# 925

## Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:00PM
Receipt number	792
Related form version	5

### Your contact details

First name	Kelly
Last name	Weaver
Email	
Phone	

### Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

### Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

### Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
---	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	In this current climate, this is a nice to have and not a need to have. Palmerston North already has plenty of community spaces available for hire throughout the city, if this centre is no longer suitable - including the soon-to-be-refurbished multicultural centre. \$3.9M is a lot of money to spend without evidence that the centre will be used.
--	--

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
---	-------------------------------



---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

I'd like to see the meeting rooms available for booking during the evenings as many community groups meet after-hours, even just for 1-2 nights a week. This will enable full use of the facility by the community.

---

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

While a nice idea, this is not NEEDED. And in the current climate of massive rate increases and budget deficits, this cannot be supported. This is a huge amount of spending for something that has no evidence of the community need, nor is there evidence that the community in Awapuni want this facility (other than anecdotal). We already have more than enough libraries in our city to accommodate residents and community groups. We are a small city with the nearest library only 10-15 minutes drive/bus away so we absolutely don't need to spend almost \$30M on a fancy, new one - especially in this current climate. Absolutely not.

---

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

---

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

This is a nice-to-have and not a need-to-have in this current climate of massive rate hikes and budget deficits. Although a great idea, it's not essential to our city at this time. We are not a tourist destination and it's questionable about how utilised a facility like this will be. Suggest that this is deferred for five years and in the meantime Rangitāne can do a fundraising feasibility study for this project to gauge whether they can fundraise for the majority of the cost.

---

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Prefer not to say

---

## **City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities**

---

**Which option do you prefer?**

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

## **Development contributions questions**

---

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

---

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

---

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

---

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Don't know / no opinion

---

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

Looking forward to the regional freight ring road being built as I see too many massive trucks driving through the city past schools and busy intersections. Obviously this Featherston Street intersection is a bit of a disaster. The whole thing makes no sense and seems to make it LESS safe for all involved, including the local schools. Please consider changing the layout back.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Social media  
Radio  
Family or friends  
Other: information stand in library

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:11PM
Receipt number	846
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Morgan
------------	--------

Last name	Knox
-----------	------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	The PNCC passed along the last x2 QV increases in land value (with the most recent in 2021 being significant for many) to ratepayers by way of increased rates almost immediately. It is likely this round will see a significant decrease in some land values and these should be passed along to effected ratepayers with the same haste the increases were put in to play.
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The council is pushing one quite openly and this is always a concern. The CV option does not fairly reflect someone's financial capability to pay increased rates and is unfair.
--	--

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------

<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project</b>	There has been reports conducted by the PNCC which have shown the current community spaces for lease are under utilised. Why not donate space in existing centres for this use.
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	I would like to see a use case study for the library and how well utilised it currently is prior to spending this money.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	I would like to see a use case study for the library and how well utilised it currently is prior to spending this money.
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	This is a huge amount of money that could be well utilised in many other ways. Has the council looked at other ways of fully utilising our existing main library by way of free buses to/from Awapuni etc. We also have reports that show existing community rooms around Palmy are already underutilised, the addition of more seems perplexing. Have we also explored a private partnership where we lease space to contain the library giving us options to exit/close the space should it become under utilised years to come. Burdening ratepayers with this cost for 30-years is not ok.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	I'd like to see more co-funding from Iwi in relation to this project. I'm not against the project just the amount of ratepayer's money being poured into it.
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	Can we look at private partnerships here also to reduce the financial burden to ratepayers. Or apply a more user pays approach to the use of the arena to offset costs.
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	Please conduct further in-depth studies on current utilisation of existing capacity to see if we can better use the existing spaces or sell off underused spaces and use the raised funds to build new or upgrade rooms that are already heavily utilised.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	As long as ratepayers interests are protected foremost. IE: A building becomes privately tenanted for residential purposes and then residents using the building force the council to change the services it operates out of the building due to noise complaints etc etc.



Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

I don't mind either option but the first one is the better financial option for ratepayers.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Council needs to urgently find a cohesive approach to cycleways around the city. Drive across Palmy and you'll see several vastly differing approaches to how we have chosen to incorporate cycleways, its messy, confusing and dangerous.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

Can we consider a more user pays approach to this. Simply applying a flat fee across all households is unfair. Water meters?

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

I thought the Huia St reserve changes to housing saw overwhelming submissions against? I'd also like to see the Ruahine St river carpark area just back from Roxburgh Cres receive a significant upgrade before we go spending money on a new entrance some 150m away.

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

Against the food scrap initiative that would see all ratepayers charged a flat fee. Many ratepayers already compost their own scraps or utilise the green waste dumping available. Consider a user pays approach to this please.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

Get back to core services, get rid of nice/fluffy stuff until we can actually afford it again.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:25PM
Receipt number	847
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Renee
Last name	Wood
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
Which option do you prefer?	4. Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Irrelevant to me
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	N/A
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	No

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Surely a multicultural centre would be available to everyone therefore this one seem superfluous.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	No need to expand
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	Use the town library. Palmy isn't massive. No need for several libraries.
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support with changes/comments
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	We would LOVE a purpose-built canoe polo facility. This would enable a rapidly growing and hugely supported sport to expand further and bring additional people (and money) into Palmy. Taking it off the Hokowhitu Lagoon would be a much healthier option for our kids. The economic benefits of a facility would be evident very quickly.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
-----------------------------	---

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Yes

## General comment areas

**Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans**

Palmy seems to be a very transient city. I'd love to see it become somewhere people want to settle and stay.

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects**

Just put the bus stops back where they should be rather than in the live lanes please!

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

Do not allow a subdivision to be put in at the Ruamahanga Wilderness area please. Leave this beautiful space for our tamariki.

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

We REALLY would love a canoe polo facility we can call our own and be proud of.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Social media



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:30PM
Receipt number	848
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Trent
Last name	Graham
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Prefer not to say
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support as proposed
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Support as proposed

---

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Do not support

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

---

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

---

## General comment areas

---

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

My main reason for submitting this is to touch on supporting Creative Sounds Society Inc - The Stomach.

This space is what can only be described as an essential in the city. Since moving to Palmy in 2014, I have frequented The Stomach as a user, a event organizer, and as someone watching a show. The work that is produced by Abi and Team Tummy is nothing short of incredible and invaluable to the arts in our amazing city.

Part of this was the introduction of the Community Outreach position that would see Sarah added to the already great team. This has been a massive asset for the team, and help to make The Stomach a more friendly, inviting, and inclusive space for all.

So, being that I felt strong enough to submit this should indicate just how important this space And it's workers are to the music scene and community in Palmerston North. My request is as simple as requesting that continued funding to keep this incredible space up and going, and a request that more be given to assure that The Stomach only thrives more.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Social media

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:30PM
Receipt number	849
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Sherryn
Last name	Irvine
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	I think it's fair that people receiving benefit from a service should pay for it
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Neither land value or capital value give a true representation of proportional receiving of benefits
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Please don't spend any more rates money on weird road redesigns like you did on Featherston.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Rates need to be reduced as cost of living is so high at the moment
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Rates need to be reduced as cost of living is so high at the moment
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	Rates need to be reduced as cost of living is so high at the moment
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	Rates need to be reduced as cost of living is so high at the moment
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	Rates need to be reduced as cost of living is so high at the moment
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	This facility brings in income to the city so should proceed
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	Cost of living is high at the moment so some 'nice to have' developments should be postponed or funded through fundraising etc

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
-----------------------------	---

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Yes



We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

The Featherston intersection is ridiculous and a waste of money - please don't do anything else like it. The half size median strip is too small and cars drive dangerously on it, cars are confused and drive erratically, and the cycle lane is unclearly marked so now the bikes are doing slalom in and out of cars. I have seen so many almost accidents that it's now so dangerous that I avoid it and drive down side streets

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Social media

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 10:01PM
Receipt number	853
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Nicholas
Last name	Chapple
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	It would be good to see if there are any buildings which are owned by PNCC which could be used for the Centre
---	---

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments
---	-------------------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	I support the idea but are concerned about the cost to construct the extension
--	--

<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	I support the proposal but would like the building be cost competitive and not over designed
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	I support the proposal but would like the building be cost competitive and not over designed, needs to be multifunctional and built in a cost effective way, so as to fit into the local community feeling
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support with changes/comments
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	I support the work to reconstruct Arena 5 but think the new turfs should be deferred on not undertaken at this stage
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	I would like to see the strengthening works undertaken at the Regent Theatre. This is a fantastic facility and should be maintained. It is used by many groups and I am sure brings revenue into Palmerston North and the PNCC. It is a unique facility in Palmerston North and I would be happy to see money spent on this as it is an investment in the future for this venue and the city.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Do you have any other comments?</b>	See comments in relation the the Regent Theatre. Strengthening of other buildings should be on a case by case basis and some buildings it may be more cost effective to demolish and rebuild or only strengthen to the minimum standards.

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

It would be good to see some more certainty around the plan for this and how this will be undertaken and funded. What are other towns doing to solve this issue?

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

I would like to see increased recycling of plastics and how these can be recycled. Would be great to see if it would be possible to work with other organisations to provide better options to recycle and cut waste

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

I would like to see rates increase kept to a minimum as everyone is struggling to make budgets and provide funding

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

I would like to see more native trees planted in areas to increase the bird life especially around the Manawatu River and reserve areas with the city. This could include berms beside roadways. It would also be great to see fruit or citrus trees planted in areas which could be harvested by those living in the area, again on berms or along walkways.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website

Booklet in my mailbox



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 11:14PM
Receipt number	855
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name Warrick

Last name Taylor

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area  
Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here

Which option do you prefer? 1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

Please tell us why you prefer this option Agree with PNCC logic - seems fair and hopefully still encourages development in the city and use of undeveloped land.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options Capital Value only option seems preferable initially - but the points made re disincentivising commercial development seem to make it unattractive as an option.

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review? I value a rating system that is not unfairly burdened upon lower income families - so higher valued properties should pay a proportionately higher rates burden based on the assumed higher ability to pay.

## Community facilities questions

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Support as proposed

<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Libraries are an important part of any community so their continued support and development will provide significant ROI for the local and wider community. Especially in less well off neighbourhoods such as exists around Te Pātikitiki Library
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	100% support the concept of the new community hub and library and I applaud the Council for the forward thinking of securing the site for the proposed development. Community facilities like this are crucial to social fabric, building community and serving the needs of their communities.
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	We need these facilities and the work has to be done to ensure they are useable into the future and after a significant quake event. Also to keep them safe for their occupants, users and neighbours.
<b>Please tell us what you don't like about the other option</b>	I am not convinced we can get the enormous proportions of funding secured externally. PPP are concerning to me as a commercial entity only takes on such an arrangement if they can externalise most of the risks and keep most of the benefits - which means the ratepayer can end up with the bills. However if viable funding models can be found that still achieve a majority of the needs of the council and community and don't badly compromise the core purposes of the facilities - then absolutely reduce the rates and debt burden on the city

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I started this submission to make one key request. Please prioritise the Feilding to PN cycleway. As a PN resident who works in Feilding this is a facility that I would use on at least a weekly basis, as would many of my colleagues and others who work and live like me. MDC has completed their portion of the work and PN is taking too long to do their part. In addition please prioritise transport improvements that improve cycle and pedestrian safety and public transport. We cannot keep building and expanding roads, we need to prioritise multi modal transport to maintain and improve the liveability of our city.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Booklet in my mailbox

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 11:32PM
Receipt number	856
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Lauren
------------	--------

Last name	Wood
-----------	------

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Because my rates become cheaper.
---	----------------------------------

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	It's unclear why the 'Water Supply - Connected' and 'Wastewater - Connected' components are different prices across the three options. Shouldn't these be treated the same as services such as recycling and rubbish collection?
---	--

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre	Seems a reasonable expense for the value it will give the wider community.
---	--



## project

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

Could this centre also be used by the multicultural communities?

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support as proposed

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

This is a large amount of money to spend on a facility that is close to another library - Te Pātikitiki Library - which is also proposed to be upgraded.  
Palmy doesn't have a shortage of libraries.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Do not support

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

Central Energy Trust Arena is a big asset for the city and should be invested in to ensure it continues to be fit for purpose to attract major events.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

**We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

**We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

**We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?**

Don't know / no opinion

**Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?**

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Council website

Rates letter or email

Other: Ads on buses

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 6:48AM
Receipt number	745
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Alistair
Last name	Mitchell
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	<p>Because its simpler and cheaper.</p> <p>Living on Ruffs Road we don't get water, wastewater, storm water drainage, kerbside recycling or street lighting.</p> <p>Why is the council wanting to increase general rates for lifestyle properties??</p> <p>This could amount to a potential 60% increase if the CV option is chosen.</p> <p>There is absolutely no explanation for this proposal.</p> <p>Can the council explain why lifestyle property rates are being increased??</p> <p>It's ridiculous, why stay rural and pay through the nose for rates??</p> <p>We were sucked into the PNCC rating area a few years ago and what was the first thing to happen? the rates went up significantly.</p> <p>I am totally opposed to this misguided rate review by the PNCC!!</p> <p>Why would anyone opt to choose a 60% increase in rates!!</p> <p>PNCC sort your financial priorities out!!!</p>
---	--

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	<p>I dont like your options full stop! This is unjustified PNCC money grab!</p> <p>The rate options are over the top expensive for a place like Palmerston North.</p>
--	---

I just can't believe the PNCC have come up with such worthless options for rate rises.  
Ratepayers are going to shoot this whole worthless scheme down, for sure.

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?**

I understand all rate payers have to pay for the important items like a new wastewater system, seismic upgrades on the library etc.  
Keep the present rates system and everyone pays an incremental increase as usual.  
Targeting lifestyle blocks to pay huge increases is blatantly unfair and I won't stand for it while council attempts this extortion tactic.

## Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

No

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

Unnecessary expense at this time.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

Unnecessary expense when there are already enough facilities.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

Unnecessary, how many over the top library's does a town need.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

Unnecessary, how many over the top library's does a town need.

**Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project**

If other groups want to fund this themselves then let them.  
It is a nice to have facility but not essential.

**Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks**

Do not support

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project**

What's wrong with the current facilities?

**Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?**

We could go on spending on nice to have facilities, but the council should stick to the important things especially when everyone is feeling the pinch financially.



## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Only do what is minimally required and keep the cost down. It's quite simple!!
Do you have any other comments?	Again, the council should only do what is minimally required to strengthen them. The whole seismic thing is completely over the top. We are NOT rich country or city, where the hell is the money going to come from!

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	No
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	No
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	Just make sure the council gets the appropriate parties to pay their fair share i.e. developers.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	Palmerston North is my hometown. It's one of several towns in NZ which is pleasant enough, but it doesn't have any alluring features like Nelson or Dunedin. All the Council has to do is ensure the basics that happen in this city, are done properly. A well run financially responsible council is what Palmerston North ratepayers need.
Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects	The council picked the worst street in town to put cycle lanes on, why would anyone believe they know how to come up with a workable transport plan? If we get down to basics this council is well known for randomly picking a street and resealing it unnecessarily, Examples of this are Heretaunga street and Railway Road/Roberts Line intersection.

They resealed using stone chip to big and eventually most of chip has detached from the tar layer.  
Who in the council is responsible for this totally insane roading practice?  
They should be sacked.

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

PNCC need to ensure the ratepayers can afford the rates in the next 10 years!  
Its quite simple PNCC need to get their act together and reconsider there priority's.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Booklet in my mailbox

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 8:36AM
Receipt number	864
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Harriet
Last name	Jackson
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

<p>Please tell us why you prefer this option</p>	<p>This is the fairest and most accurate model. Your own pros and cons of each option outline this clearly. It would apply the most consistent approach used across the country, most accurately represent the true value of a property and readdress the inequity currently in place due to the existing system. None of these factors would be addressed by the hybrid model. As you have stated, you can phase this model in, though in my opinion that is not necessary. Yes some people would have quite the increase initially but these are the same people that have had their rates subsidised by the rest of us over the years that the current system has been used.</p>
--	---

<p>Please tell us what you don't like about the other options</p>	<p>Hybrid - Properties with lower levels of improvements on higher valued land may not get as much rates reduction compared to the full CV option. It may be confusing for ratepayers to understand how this system works. Land value - LV may not be an accurate indicator for your ability to pay and therefore an LV based rate may not be considered fair by those who believe this is an important principle for a rating system. Revaluations historically in our city tend to see larger percentage increases in land values compared to capital values, meaning there is potentially more volatility in the rates based on LV than CV.</p>
---	--

---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?

In your own words the capital value model is the fairest and most accurate. Please have the courage to do the right and fair thing and do not penalise further those who have been disadvantaged by the current system for so long

## Community facilities questions

---

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services

Prefer not to say

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Prefer not to say

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support as proposed

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support as proposed

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support as proposed

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Prefer not to say

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---



---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website

Rates letter or email

Social media

City Councillor

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:19PM
Receipt number	636
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Paula
Last name	De Goldi
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Seems to be more equitable

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Palmerston North lacks community centres where people can meet and get support without having to pay for something (e.g. food/drink at cafes).
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

Community centres where people can meet and get support are an essential part of a supportive and welcoming community. Palmerston North is not well resourced in this area. I support a scaled down version.

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

I support a scaled down version.

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

I support a new library at Awapuni but as Awapuni already has a Community Centre, I don't support the \$27.1 million Library Hub as proposed. Alternative options could be to extend and refurbish the existing building n Newbury St or sell the existing land and building in Newbury St to help pay for the new Community Hub in College St. Downsize the project.

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

I support the creation of a civic marae and understand that Te Motu o Poutoa is a culturally significant site. I'm not sure that at this stage, a cafe, shop and gallery would operate successfully from this site. The river cuts Massey University off from the city and the same could happen with this site.

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support with changes/comments

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

Scaled down version

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

What is the long term plan for swimming pools/water sport in the city? Hosting national swim meets attracts revenue, just as ball games do.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Yes

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I support projects that make it safer and easier for people to choose to walk, cycle or catch a bus. I don't believe that cars and trucks should take precedence over pedestrians, cyclists, wheelchair and mobility scooter users.

I support the completion of the ring road.

I support cycleways throughout the city.

I support slowing speeds and making it easier for pedestrians to use our city centre safely.

I do not believe that the 'anti 15-minute city' conspiracists should be allowed to ignorantly stop this all from happening.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

I do not support housing developments on flood plains.

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

See attached document re Programme 2057 – City-wide Shared pathways – new and link improvements.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox

Social media

Newspaper

Family or friends

Supporting information



I support the following:

### **Active and Public Transport**

#### **Capital New, Programme 2057 – City-wide Shared pathways – new and link improvements, \$5-6 million per year through to 2034**

I support this programme and urge PNCC to progress all the proposed new shared path and links to existing shared paths.

The existing completed paths are a tremendous asset for the city and are well used by locals and some visitors to the city. These include:

- The 10km Manawatū River shared pathway from Maxwells Line to Riverside Drive.
- The shared pathway from Palmerston North to Massey University and Palmerston North to Linton Military Camp
- The shared path from Palmerston North to Longburn.
- The shared path from Ashhurst to Rawkawa Rd.
- The Feilding to Kung Fu corner shared path (In Manawatū district).

Sadly these are disconnected and don't register as 'trails to be done' by the significant number of well-off, retired New Zealanders who can be found all over the country riding connected and multi-day trails on their e-bikes.

There is potential for Palmerston North to attract this cohort and provide wider recreation and commuting opportunities for residents of all ages. This could be done if these trails were extended and connected as follows:

- Manawatū River shared pathway – extend east to connect to the path at Ashhurst. When completed, this will connect Palmerston North to Woodville via Te Ahu Turanga shared path and the proposed Three Bridges Loop at Ashhurst.
- Manawatū River shared pathway – extend west to connect to the path to Longburn.
- The pathway to Longburn currently ends at a toilet and a pub. There is potential to work with neighbouring Councils to extend this pathway to Foxton, using the old railway corridor.
- The shared path between Palmerston North and Feilding remains unfinished. Planning began in 2007 and MDC completed their section in 2023. Completing this connection is the most straightforward of all the above as it is entirely on Council-owned unformed legal roads or quiet country roads.

I recently attended the LTP information session at Bunnythorpe and noted that significant planning and design has been completed for a staged construction of this connection.

As a Trustee of Te Araroa Manawatū Trust (TAMT), I fully support the plan to complete the Waughs Rd to Kairanga-Bunnythorpe section, as proposed, in the 2024-25 year, for the safety of the hundreds of TA hikers who visit Palmerston North over the six-month hiking season. This section includes two stream crossings – Mangaone Stream and Jacks Creek. These are hazardous crossings when in flood, forcing hikers out onto the equally hazardous, narrow Campbell Rd between Kung Fu Corner and Bunnythorpe.

I understand that while the connected multi-day rides outlined above would make Palmerston North and the Manawatū an attractive destination for tourists, as well as enhancing recreation and commuting opportunities for locals, I also understand that the current financial restrictions make this difficult in the short term. However, budgets are shown in Programme 2057 – City-wide Shared pathways – new and link improvements, throughout the ten years of the plan. This prudent budgeting allows for staged development of some or all these new pathways and links over 10 to 15 years.

I urge Council to choose the easiest option first and complete the Palmerston North to Feilding shared path over the four years as proposed in the Concept plan.

Paula De Goldi

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 8:37AM
Receipt number	865
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Martin
Last name	Steer
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	<p>This is the fairest and most accurate model. Your own pros and cons of each option outline this clearly. It would apply the most consistent approach used across the country, most accurately represent the true value of a property and readdress the inequity currently in place due to the existing system. None of these factors would be addressed by the hybrid model. As you have stated, you can phase this model in, though in my opinion that is not necessary. Yes some people would have quite the increase initially but these are the same people that have had their rates subsidised by the rest of us over the years that the current system has been used.</p>
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	<p>This is the fairest and most accurate model. Your own pros and cons of each option outline this clearly. It would apply the most consistent approach used across the country, most accurately represent the true value of a property and readdress the inequity currently in place due to the existing system. None of these factors would be addressed by the hybrid model. As you have stated, you can phase this model in, though in my opinion that is not necessary. Yes some people would have quite the increase initially but these are the same people that have had their rates subsidised by the rest of us over the years that the current system has been used.</p>
--	---

---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?

In your own words the capital value model is the fairest and most accurate. Please have the courage to do the right and fair thing and do not penalise further those who have been disadvantaged by the current system for so long

## Community facilities questions

---

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services

Prefer not to say

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Prefer not to say

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Prefer not to say

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Prefer not to say

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Prefer not to say

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---



How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 8:42AM
Receipt number	866
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Cameron
Last name	Wansbrough
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Rating on capital value rewards people who leave land fallow and may discourage development. It will allow for more optimal allocation of resources into improving land and developing the city.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Inverse of the above, rating on capital value rewards people who leave land fallow and may discourage development. If you tax something you get less of it. (You can't have less land)
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	My view and preferred option is in contradiction to my own financial interests in that my preferred option is the highest option for my own property.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

<b>Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	No strong view, really just submitting on rating system

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	Prefer not to say
------------------------------------	-------------------

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
<b>Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.</b>	The supply of new land and, by natural consequence, new housing should not be restrained by increased development costs. Some contribution is necessary but the costs of providing services to new land/housing should be borne/subsidised by the city (existing ratepayers) who benefit from the public goods associated with new housing.

## General comment areas

<b>How did you find out about our long-term plan?</b>	Rates letter or email
---	-----------------------

938

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:18AM
Receipt number	180
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Bob
------------	-----

Last name	Stockley
-----------	----------

Email	
-------	--

Phone	
-------	--

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
-------------------------------	---

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Spreads the load according to wealth.
---	---------------------------------------

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	Not a fair distribution of cost between haves and have nots
--	---

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Support as proposed
--	---------------------

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say
---	-------------------



Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Prefer not to say

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Seismic requirements are a moving target depending on what happens when seismic events occur and requirements are further defined. Upgrade as and when necessary

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Too expensive to redevelop as a collective project

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

No

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

No

## General comment areas

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox

939

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:23AM
Receipt number	870
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name Emma

Last name Dewhurst

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area  
Business owner who rents my business location in Palmerston North

Which option do you prefer? 3. Land value (LV) – current system

Please tell us why you prefer this option The other options feature absolutely dramatic changes to the amount we would pay for rates, which in this economic climate seems like punishing people already at the brink. As a business owner and rate payer, we can already see the people struggling, why make it worse right now?

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? No

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider? As much as building new facilities will make you as a council feel like you've made progress, if it comes at the cost of increasing rates and crushing the communities further that would use these facilities in an already expensive time, it doesn't seem worth it. Every business is pulling back on non-essential spending, the council should do the same.

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:28AM
Receipt number	826
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	IAN
Last name	RUSSELL
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who doesn't live here
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The last Capital valuations are well above the true value. My concern is this will set the rating benchmark and inflate rating value. This option at least provides a fair option for properties with less improvements.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	The last Capital valuations are well above the true value. My concern is this will set the rating benchmark and inflate rating value.
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	Currently lifestyle blocks are being charged a general rate 37% lower than what an urban property is charged. Our proposal for 2024/25 is that they will pay a general rate (based on the land value) that is 17% lower than an urban property, and a targeted rate (based on capital value) that is 15% lower than an urban property. This change should not occur until such land is re-zoned as part of the agreed growth plan

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential	Don't know / no opinion
---	-------------------------

development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? Yes

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Yes

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? Yes



941

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:28AM
Receipt number	871
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Kieren
Last name	Rooney
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:48AM
Receipt number	874
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	John
Last name	Browning
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Landlord of a business/commercial property in Palmerston North who doesn't live here
-------------------------------	--

Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Please tell us why you prefer this option	As an owner of a site containing older buildings including a Council designated heritage building, its difficult to keep rents at a level that can sustain the current impost of the LV based rates. The site is fully functioning and contributes to the character of the area with its range of tenants but they are not the prime, large entity tenants that have financial flexibility. The LV basis does not differentiate between the relative earning capabilities of the various commercial titles that make up the CBD. There is a limit to what I and my tenants can sustain and I can only trust that the Council is fairly placing charges across all sectors as I can't afford the higher LV cost, because if I pass it on, it increases the risk that some of my tenants leave.
---	---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	LV - as above Hybrid - in its stated form, it goes part way but I would like to see a larger CV element as it seems to reflect the actual earning ability of each particular rating unit than the LV approach.
--	---

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	I'm prepared to accept the hybrid version, acknowledging the adverse impact of an immediate 100% CV version on some sectors, but would
---	--

ask that the proposed hybrid version (70:30) be movable, allowing a progressive percentage move to at least a 50:50 basis which would seem a fair compromise for all. Along with increasing insurance premiums and other essential costs it is becoming more difficult to maintain an equitable return, especially when I see the likely LV-based increase.

My own experience with attempts at redevelopment (in an effort to improve capital value, site efficiency and benefit the immediate area) has proven to be too financially demanding. Tenants are not available to accept the rents required to justify the development cost.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities? No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services Prefer not to say

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building Prefer not to say

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building Prefer not to say

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library Prefer not to say

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park Prefer not to say

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks Prefer not to say

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer? Prefer not to say

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change? Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? Don't know / no opinion

## | General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Rates letter or email



943

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:54AM
Receipt number	620
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Tom
Last name	Philpot
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here
-------------------------------	--

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
-----------------------------	---

Please tell us why you prefer this option	Seems the fairest option
---	--------------------------

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	No
---	----

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
--	----

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
--	----------------

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre	Added Cost to City Rates, the \$ better directed to Essential Services, ie Flood Protection/Storm Water, Water Supply, Roading, Sewerage &
---	--

project	Street Lighting.
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Added Cost to City Rates, the \$ better directed to Essential Services, ie Flood Protection/Storm Water, Water Supply, Roothing, Sewerage & Street Lighting I dont support funding for specific groups, rate payer \$ should be for the benefit of all residents.
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Added Cost to City Rates, the \$ better directed to Essential Services, ie Flood Protection/Storm Water, Water Supply, Roothing, Sewerage & Street Lighting
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	There is a perfectly good library in the central city and brand new Electric Buses to take people there. Added Cost to City Rates, the \$ better directed to Essential Services, ie Flood Protection/Storm Water, Water Supply, Roothing, Sewerage & Street Lighting
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	The intital cost and the ongoing maintenance of this will be a constant burden for rate payers. This project will not attract visitors to Palmerston North and will likely be a target for vandalisim. Added Cost to City Rates, the \$ better directed to Essential Services, ie Flood Protection/Storm Water, Water Supply, Roothing, Sewerage & Street Lighting
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Support as proposed
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	The city needs good sports facilities to attract high profile events and encourage young people to participate in sporting activities.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
<b>Please tell us why you prefer this option</b>	Cost
<b>Please tell us what you don't like about the other option</b>	Cost
<b>Do you have any other comments?</b>	The majority of these buildings have been around for a long time and withstood many earthquakes. The current thinking of 100% safe is unrealistic, there is risk in everthing we do.

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

Reduce the spending on Libraries & Arts to around 5% & 4% respectively and allocate the savings to Waste Water, Storm Water & Roading.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

See above to help source source funds for Transport Plans

Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider

When assessing potential nice to have developments the initial cost and the ongoing maintenance needs to be taken into account. The initial cost is only the tip of the iceberg in the long term.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox  
Family or friends

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 9:55AM
Receipt number	875
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Richard
Last name	Ellis
Organisation you represent	Hair With Joy
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	2. Capital value (CV)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	I believe it is a fairer system to help make rates affordable to all
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	LV makes it very hard for those with large, underdeveloped sections, many of which still exist in the city.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Prefer not to say
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Prefer not to say



<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	We need to keep expenditure to a minimum. Unfair to burden the whole community with something most people don't use
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	We need to keep expenditure to a minimum. Unfair to burden the whole community with something most people don't use
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	We need to keep expenditure to a minimum. Unfair to burden the whole community with something most people don't use
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Do not support
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	We need to keep expenditure to a minimum. Unfair to burden the whole community with something most people don't use
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	We need to make the most of what we already have. Most people cannot afford massive rates increases to fund further development

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

<b>Which option do you prefer?</b>	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
------------------------------------	---

## Development contributions questions

<b>We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?</b>	No
<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Yes
<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	No

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

All new developments should have to contribute to the cost of services. They can take that into consideration when planning their development

## | General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Featherston Street development has been a dangerous disaster. It will lead to increased accidents due to restrictions in traffic flow. This nonsense needs to stop.

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox

Social media

**From:**  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 7 May 2024 12:03 pm  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** Submission to LTP

Kia Ora, below is my submission. I would like to speak to it, with my preference being one of the morning sessions.

Kind regards

Kim Penny.

-----

## Overall

I support the increase in rates, which gives **incredible value for money** for the services offered; I would personally pay \$4,500 a year just to have water come from my tap each time I turn it on, and have my toilet reliably flush. While I do not wish to be a martyr, I encourage the PNCC to consider **raising rates even higher** so that more proactive maintenance can be carried out, and more community services supported.

## I specifically wish to support –

- the funding for community organisations. Not only do community organisations provide services that knit our community together, but their income is mostly spent on employing and training local people, thus boosting the local economy and skills base. I would like to see PNCC **double the support to this sector**, both by giving more to those that are presently supported, and extending support to more agencies. Agencies can best seek to employ, train, and retain staff to underpin their important services with secure long-term funding;
- provision of social housing. I have a pensioner friend in the PNCC social housing and having a secure base has greatly positively impacted her life, such that she is able to contribute to her family, community, and return to part-time employment assisting a community organisation that needs her skills. Another friend has an intellectually disabled sister who is in PNCC housing, and is able to work full-time as a nurse because her sister is safely housed. These stories are shared to illustrate that social housing is not just about individuals, but about the broader community;
- allowing for medium density housing to provide increased housing options for everyone, because “Once our foundations are secure, all things are possible” (Patanjali);
- development of community facilities (Pasifica Centre, libraries, Multi-cultural Centre) and the Te Motu O Poutoa marae;
- significant investment in planned maintenance. Let’s not end up a national embarrassment like Wellington who foolishly thought kicking-the-maintenance-can-down-the-road was a sensible idea. In my first career I was in the Merchant Navy, and we maintained our ships as our lives depended on it, maintaining our assets is an obvious necessity to me;
- **move to a 100% capital based rating system** as this seems fairer and more consistent with other councils.

**From:** Kim Ace  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 7 May 2024 3:41 pm  
**To:** Submission; Sarah Claridge  
**Subject:** Youth submissions from Youth Space  
**Attachments:** Youth Space.jpg; Feedback n Feeds - Youth Space.docx

Kia ora,

On Friday May 3 members of the Palmerston North City Council Communications team had an informal interactive session at Youth Space advertised as 'Feedback and Feeds'.

This was in order to get some general feedback from young people on things they'd like to see in the city which we are putting forward as a submission for consideration for the Long-Term Plan.

Attached is a photo of the white board where we wrote down their answers along with a word document of the content of the board. I will send the accompanying video to [@Sarah Claridge](#)

Thanks  
Kim



**Kim Ace**  
Communications Advisor

Palmerston North City Council  
Te Marae o Hine – 32 The Square  
Private Bag 11034, Palmerston North 4442

06 356 8199  
021 532 125  
[pncc.govt.nz](http://pncc.govt.nz)





## FEEDBACK & FEEDS – May 3, 2024 Youth Space

We asked two questions:

### **WHAT DO YOU LIKE ABOUT PALMY?**

I love Memorial Park

I really like the Esplanade

My favourite thing is Youth Space (x9) but there is not much happening apart from here.

The Library!

My Fave is the Central Library and the people in Palmy

My favourite thing about living in Palmy is the great community we have here and the free events

I love the cultural celebrations

### **IF YOU COULD HAVE ANYTHING WHAT WOULD YOU WANT FOR PALMY?**

A Lollipops-style playground for big kids and adults

We need to make walking around town more safe, i.e. like more streetlights and stuff

Can you upgrade the Lido?

Yeah! Upgrade the Lido!

Make the arena bigger to hold big rugby games. Bring the All Blacks to Palmy!

I'd want more Youth Spaces around the city to make them more accessible for all youth, especially those who can't get into the city centre.

There should be more opportunities for youth to be involved in council and local politics

A Rainbows End theme park!

I reckon they should make the skate park bigger

I would love more live music and markets

Want another more affordable Go-Kart track

It would be good if there was more things to do for students, like more of a student vibe

What do

COLLECTIVE  
PLAYGROUND  
FOR BIG KIDS  
ADULTS

Skatepark  
upgrade.

YOU

Want for Palmby?

A  
Rainbow  
End  
Here Park

One thing is  
worthspace (a)  
but there's not much from here.  
happening apart from here.

Love Memorial  
Park  
Victoria Esplanade

Want another affordable  
Go-Kart track!

upgrade the lido

upgrade the lido!!!

would be good if there was  
more things to do for students  
'more of a student vibe'

Safety  
Upgrades  
(street lights etc.)

Library

Fave thing =  
Community & events  
Make arena bigger to hold  
big rugby games! Bring  
All Blacks to  
Palmby!!

Fave thing = Library & People

Would like more live music and  
markets!

Want more youth spaces  
around the city & make them  
more accessible for all youth  
esp those who can't get into  
city centre

CULTURAL  
CELEBRATIONS

YOUTH INVOLVEMENT  
IN POLITICS

1 May 2024

Palmerston North City Council  
32 The Square  
Palmerston North 4410

Tēnā koutou,

I am writing to seek your ongoing support of Te Manawa through our submission to Council's Long-Term Plan. Te Manawa is grateful to receive an annual grant from Palmerston North City Council which has significantly contributed to supporting the various projects and activities that we offer free to the people of our city.

The cost of delivering those activities is increasing at unprecedented levels, surpassing the rate of inflation. We are conscious that times are particularly tough; as Museums across the country strive to 'keep the lights on,' we ask that Council consider reviewing its grant amount in light of these challenges. It will be the first time we have reviewed our remuneration structure in nearly a decade and falls in line with City Council's move to Strategic Pay. We believe an adjusted grant will enable us to compensate our dedicated staff fairly in a competitive and specialised market and help attract fresh talent to the city.

**Te Manawa is requesting a gradual increase in baseline funding over the next three years to cover both operational and capital expenditure.**

This baseline increase helps us cover growing costs in several key areas, including:

- Curating, building, transporting and safeguarding experiences to deliver an ever-changing programme of exhibitions and activities.
- Preserving, enhancing and engaging people with the collections we care for on their behalf.
- Providing employment and remuneration in a specialised and competitive industry, drawing top talent to reside and work in our city.

We have recently implemented a new revenue strategy and successfully met our external revenue targets for the year, raising more than half a million dollars ourselves through sponsorship and grants. Despite funding sources becoming increasingly limited in the current economic environment, we intend to grow our external revenue over time to bolster our activity, increase our financial sustainability and secure our reserves.

Te Manawa is dedicated to its important mission of serving the people of Manawatū as a vibrant and exciting cultural destination, enhancing both the economic and social wellbeing of our local community.

The recent "Six Extinctions" exhibition, supported by Council has made a significant economic contribution to the city estimated at around \$6 million through visitor spend. The economic impact report we commissioned for this highlights that surveyed visitors overwhelmingly found the free admission both attractive and accessible. More than 35,000 people visited this educational experience that touched on social and environmental themes that helped us communicate Palmerston North's aspirations to be a healthy and sustainable city. This is a testament to the exhibition's success and its positive influence on the city both socially and economically.

We take pride in being a homegrown Museum that has fostered a legacy of trust and collaboration for more than 25 years. With your continued support, we can do even more. This includes 'bringing to life' our collection of more than 350,000 items by ensuring our community has access, boosting regional interest, and growing visitation through meaningful connections and storytelling.

Our facility is showing signs of age. We agree with Council that seismic strengthening is not the most ideal long-term solution and that a new, purpose-built museum would yield greater cost-effectiveness and sustainability. For example, a new build would allow for more efficient temperature controls, resulting in energy savings. Additionally, we have identified missing elements related to cultural design, including arrival, hospitality, food, and cleanliness; a new build would allow us to incorporate these elements, benefiting our community and honouring Tikanga Māori. The existing art gallery, while ripe for improvements, should remain in place as the anchor to a new complex. It is a source of community pride and is an investment that will pay dividends in time and has numerous long-term savings and benefits.

**A new purpose-built museum while still retaining the art gallery will bring our landmark cultural facility into the 21st Century.**

We want to avoid staying in a holding pattern and seize opportunities. We value being accessible to our communities - providing free learning programmes, community outreach and events that engage visitors, providing them with a barrier-free heritage and cultural experiences. This commitment ensures equity across our community. An increase in our annual grant would provide substantial support for us to continue this mission

Since July 2023, we've welcomed more than 100,000 visitors to our doors— with even more continuing to engage with us online as we expand our storytelling capabilities and outreach through multimedia. We have begun the challenging task of digitising our collection and have so far catalogued more than 5,000 items, allowing visitors to discover our collections online.

We are excited about the history and future that we share together, it is pretty special here. Thank you for your consideration. We look forward to working with you as we champion our people, our stories, and our place in the world.

Nāku noa, nā



Susanna Shadbolt,  
Chief Executive  
[susanna.shadbolt@temanawa.co.nz](mailto:susanna.shadbolt@temanawa.co.nz)

(I wish to speak to my submission)



948



te manawa  
TE PAPAIOEA PALMERSTON NORTH

2 May 2024

Palmerston North City Council  
32 The Square  
Palmerston North 4410

Tēnā koutou

I am writing on behalf of Te Manawa Museums Trust to endorse its submission made to Council for its long-term plan.

The coming 10-year period will present Te Manawa with a variety of challenges but also provide exciting opportunities for it to enact its purpose and vision in accordance with its Trust Deed and the Statement of Intent, which reflects Palmerston North City Council's key priorities.

Te Manawa works with Palmerston North City and its peer organisations to challenge, inspire and educate its visitors,

- Contributing to the city's Arts Plan
- Engaging local communities in relevant and meaningful experiences in art, science and heritage
- Caring for, developing, and improving access to, the collections
- Attracting visitation and third-party investment

The Trust appreciates the support given by Palmerston North City Council and agrees with Council that seismic strengthening alone will not enable this landmark facility to meet its full potential. While the figures are significant, a purpose-built museum that retains the art gallery will provide a safer, more efficient, and sustainable long-term return on investment.

We have a strong desire to be involved in both the planning and the potential fundraising for a new facility, working with Council to achieve the best outcome for our communities. We share aspirations for an asset that is fit-for-purpose, future-proofed and that reflects the social, cultural and sustainability goals of our city.

We hope that Council will consider increasing Te Manawa's operating grant. While the trust appreciates that Council faces increased costs of its own, we sincerely hope it does not lose sight of the value, and economic and social benefits that our institution brings to the city and we are grateful for the city's continued support and for your consideration.

Ngā mihi

Adrian van Dyk  
Chair, Te Manawa Museums Trust

7<sup>th</sup> May 2024

Waid Crockett  
Chief Executive Officer  
Palmerston North City Council

Tēnā Koe Waid

**Re: Submission to the Palmerston North City Council Long Term Plan**

We are delighted to have this opportunity to submit on the Palmerston North City Council Draft 2024-2034 Long-Term Plan (LTP). The Central Economic Development Agency (CEDA) supports the Draft LTP and believes that CEDA's vision and goals for the region strongly align with the four goals outlined in the LTP, in supporting the vision of the city to ensure that every resident can enjoy the benefits of living in a small city, while enjoying all of the advantages of a big city.

As the Economic Development Agency for the region, we would like to provide feedback on the LTP from an economic development perspective to support future regional priorities and programmes of work. The focus of our feedback is on those areas of the LTP that could be impactful for economic development for the city and region and is provided as attached to this letter, reference by opportunity or issue, and with comments.

Firstly, we would like to acknowledge the current environment and challenges councils and organisations are facing as we make plans for our region's future. We appreciate your partnership and ongoing commitment to shared success for the city and region and want to acknowledge the ongoing support and collaboration that we have with Palmerston North City Council across several teams and projects as we work to collectively future proof Manawatū.

It's reassuring to see the focus on core infrastructure development, while also ensuring the city is set up well for continued growth and opportunity. We support the work undertaken and commitment to the region's growth through provision for housing, including social housing and rezoning.

We also want to acknowledge the commitment from Palmerston North City Council, as a shareholder of CEDA, to future proofing the region through investment and a shared belief and synergies between the city and district and wider region as a whole and that we are much stronger together.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit and we look forward to the outcomes of the Draft LTP feedback and working with council on continuing to support delivery of economic outcomes for the region.

We would appreciate the opportunity to speak to our submission at one of the LTP hearing days at Palmerston North City Council.

Nāku iti nei, nā (yours sincerely)



Jerry Shearman  
Chief Executive Officer

CEDA Submission on the Palmerston North City Council Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Reference	Issue/Opportunity	Comment/Feedback
Page 7	The Four Whāinga	We support the four whāinga (goals), they are ambitious and exciting which reflects the city’s growth trajectory well.
Page 14, and 23	Infrastructure Investment	<p>We support the proposed \$296M investment in infrastructure to enable the city to grow. We see this investment as an enabler for our key areas of work, including Te Utanganui, the Central New Zealand Distribution Hub, facilitating the Manawatū Regional Food Strategy delivery, and supporting the visitor sector to grow and thrive through the Manawatū Destination Management. We specifically support investment from PNCC in progressing key roading infrastructure particularly Manawatū’s Regional Freight Ring Road as part of the Palmerston North Integrated Transport Initiative.</p> <p>CEDA would like to request that PNCC ensures consideration is given into roading and pathway investment and maintenance decisions in alignment to the Manawatū Destination Management Plan to ensure the city’s key lifestyle and visitor sector offerings are future proofed and the user experience (i.e. motorhomes, cyclists, and event attendees) are considered in the usability, wayfinding, and maintenance. This includes the connection of the city to Te Āpiti – Manawatū Gorge with the city to Ashhurst pathway. When Te Ahu a Turanga opens, followed by the shared pathway over the ranges, the city and region will be in the spotlight so ensuring we are ready will be key.</p> <p>It is encouraging to see indicative budget proposed for the city to Ashhurst and city to Feilding pathways, both of which are key pieces of our lifestyle and visitor offering and providing sustainable commuting opportunities for our communities. As the city and district share more and more each year of their working population, these pathways will open up our appeal as a desirable place to live and work, supporting the regions talent attraction pipeline.</p>
Page 17	Spatial Plan	<p>We support the spatial plan and the signalling of industrial development, in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The overall commitment to sustainable growth to enable industrial opportunities to be realised, particularly in regard to Te Utanganui – the Central New Zealand Distribution Hub.</li> <li>• The City Centre transformation investment and plans and look forward to the opportunity to work with PNCC to support the attraction of opportunities into the city as outlined in the CEDA 2024-25 Statement of Expectation.</li> <li>• The Manawatū River network as part of a commitment to making Palmerston North more ‘liveable’ and a destination for visitors, and applaud the significant work done to date that has transformed the city’s vibrancy and appeal. In particular we support Te Motu o Poutoa developments and Te Āpiti</li> </ul>

		<p>biodiversity and recreation through the enablement of the masterplan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The sustainable growth proposed to expand our residential housing in the city and surrounds.</li> </ul> <p>We'd like to reinforce CEDA's commitment to building on our partnership with PNCC across key projects and opportunities, where relevant, to bring these workstreams and priorities to fruition.</p>
Page 19	Water Projects	The IFF funded and ratepayer levied approach to the Nature Calls Wastewater project seems the most pragmatic solution for a significant but essential investment.
Page 22	Roading	<p>We absolutely support this, as we see infrastructure investment as a key pillar to economic growth, and our regions ambitions in distribution and logistics. Further to this we would support the prioritising of Manawatū's Regional Freight Ring Road, as part of the Palmerston North Integrated Transport Initiative. This project would be ideal in that it aligns with the new government view "those who benefit from infrastructure should pay" ethos and this should be progressed at haste, through traditional funding, BOOT, JV, or some form of user pays basis.</p> <p>We would recommend the bringing forward of the business case for Manawatū's Regional Freight Ring Road into Year One of the LTP as a priority. We would further support the prioritising of spend on Te Utanganui (\$23M) and Bunnythorpe (\$16M), and Stoney Creek Road (\$12M).</p> <p>Our region is the third node of distribution and logistics in New Zealand, alongside the Golden Triangle and Canterbury hubs. It is imperative that we are future proofing and leveraging the opportunity that this provides our region for generations to come.</p>
Page 35	Community facility upgrades	While we acknowledge that all of these will have benefits for segments of our population, from an economic development perspective, we would rank CET Arena and Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park as the most impactful for the growth of our visitor sector and lifestyle proposition. Upgrades to CET Arena supports growing the attractiveness of our region for many key events (e.g. secondary school sports) that bring significant GDP benefits and growth, and Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park would contribute to our growing visitor attractions and significantly boost our conference and business events sector – a space that contributes significantly to our economy but which we are struggling to remain competitive in given the rate of upgrades and new developments nationally.



Page 42	EQ Strengthening	Much of this is woven into the Cultural and Civic Precinct discussion and this work should progress with haste to ensure any further spend is justified and coordinated. That will help provide clarity on the options to progress.
Page 44	City Centre Landmarks	<p>We support this investment and look forward to the opportunity to work with PNCC to support the attraction of new opportunities into the City Centre as outlined in the CEDA 2024-25 Statement of Expectation.</p> <p>We encourage PNCC to continue to grow its reputation as an enabler of business development and investment through ease of its processes (e.g. Building Consent System Review). It's crucial to maintain a focus on how the region positions itself as a favourable place for doing business and attracting developers, all while effectively managing the level of debt to cover new infrastructure not met by Development Contributions.</p> <p>In addition, being able to sustainably grow the visitor sector and set it up for success means projects such as the Civic and Cultural Precinct should be seen as enablers. It is these developments that will drive key investments such as hotels and are critical if we are to remain competitive regionally, and nationally in the events space - a space that contributes significantly to our economy but which we are struggling to remain competitive in given the rate of upgrades and new developments nationally.</p>

We would also like to provide comment on two key sectors for our region and that CEDA has a vested interest in their success, in supporting great outcomes for the region.

### **Distribution and Logistics Sector, including Te Utanganui**

Te Utanganui – the Central New Zealand Distribution Hub, is the key infrastructure project for our region. Specifically, Manawatū's Regional Freight Ring Road must progress. There is a need for this vital infrastructure now, and there will be economic benefit to PNCC and the wider region if this investment is moved forward. CEDA commissioned a report prepared by Infometrics in June 2023 "*Modelling the economic impact of Te Utanganui freight hub projects on the Manawatū-Whanganui economy*" that looked at the contribution and growth in GDP through the project lifecycle and out to 2055. Further work was completed by PNCC on that data.

Assuming operations commenced in 2035, by 2055 it is estimated that Te Utanganui would contribute a cumulative value added to GDP of \$3.4bn to the Manawatū-Whanganui region, and \$4.2b to the national economy. However, if that date was brought forward to a 2027 operational date, the projected cumulative value added to GDP by Te Utanganui would increase to \$4.4bn to the region, and \$5.4bn nationally by 2055. In other words, an accelerated PNITI, especially the MRFRR by 2027 has the potential to increase value add to GDP of up to \$1bn to the Manawatū-Whanganui region, or \$1.2b nationally by 2055.

### **The Visitor Sector / Tourism**

The visitor sector has not only survived, but thrived through the challenges of recent years and has built resilience in a time of uncertainty due to the continued long-standing support of our Council shareholders.

The latest visitor spend of \$582.7M in the year to December 2023, and more than half a million commercial guest nights into the region in that same period reinforces the importance of the continued focus and investment, and prioritisation of our key infrastructure including CET Arena, the proposed Civic and Cultural Precinct and Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park. While we acknowledge the cost pressures, we want to take this opportunity to reinforce the importance of investing to future proof our city's vibrancy. Being able to sustainably grow the visitor sector and set it up for success means projects such as the Civic and Cultural Precinct should be seen as critical enablers. It is these developments that will drive key investments such as hotels and are critical if we are to remain competitive regionally, and nationally in the events space.

**From:** Les Fugle  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 7 May 2024 7:40 pm  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** LTP submission

## Submission - Development Levy Contribution ("DL") and Rates

Council in calling for submissions expresses "we are here to listen":

1. I start by acknowledging Council requires revenue to fund infrastructure and/or upgrades; however, my submission questions whether the Council is empowered to charge DL to the extent does,
2. To examine whether DL is lawfully collected, one needs to turn to the DL principle and purposes canvassed within Sub Part 5 of the Local Government Act 2002.
3. Section 197AA empowers Council to recover from those undertaking development a fair, equitable, and proportional of the total cost of capital expenditure necessary to service growth over the long term.
4. Section 197AB(1) expresses; any person exercising duties and functions under this subpart must take into account the listed (a) to (g) matters. Importantly, DL should be payable only if Council provides new or additional or increase capacity service (s204 precludes maintenance as DL charge) further, charge should be determined upon having considered the life of the asset to be used and avoid over charging.
5. s197AB(1)(e) requires Council to make information available in sufficient detail what the DL is to be used for and why.
6. Information provided by Council to date is unclear as to what new, additional or increase capacity services Council considers required over the LTP period nor why necessary. On that backdrop am unable to advance my submission further, therefore, I ask to be heard at submission hearing stage.

Les Fugle.

**From:** Margaret  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 7 May 2024 8:18 pm  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** Submission

## We feel the the hokowhitu lagoon is been abused

We live on the lagoon frontage and have the canoe polo people on the water in front of us morning noon and night. This year the amount of tournaments has been very high. Most weekends, Sometime starting Friday lunch time and not finishing until Sunday night. Even when they finish the next group of kayakers arrive and go until 7.30 to eight. The noise of these tournaments and games played at the lagoon I am sure are over the legal noise level. The yelling and screaming, not to mention the banging of the boats, which vibrates right through our houses. When these tournaments are over others get on the course, with their speakers on the pontoons playing very loud music that we have to put up with. The sight of the ugly pontoons with their white, blue yellow etc drums holding them up, are not a sight rate payers who pay very high rates to live in the area need to see.

This sports has increased in popularity, therefore more and more tournaments and training days are held. This is getting out of hand. Something needs to be done to stop our invasion of peace and quiet. I sure you would not want all your weekends and after work (and I did not mention at 6.15 in the morning disrupted so you can not hear yourself in your own home talk to each other.

I am pleased the young people have a sport that they enjoy, but I think it is time that they are moved to an area that does not disturb the local ratepayers. They don't seem to have any respect for the locals. Five years ago they would only have about one tournament a year with very few lessons. Now it is all the time.

While the tournaments are on the locals that enjoy walking and biking around the lagoon on the paths, find it almost impossible to do so.

I await your reply and hope something can be done about this.

Margaret Read



**From:** Submission  
**Subject:** FW: LTP

---

**From:** Grace Rosendale <>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 7 May 2024 10:20 pm  
**To:** Submission <submission@pncc.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** LTP

Kia ora,

My name is Grace Rosendale and I am submitting this submission as a ratepayer who lives at my own home in the Palmerston North urban area.

I prefer the hybrid option for the proposed 2024/25 rates. Rates increase is inevitable but at the proposed 11.3%, it is lower than most cities. I am, however, alarmed at the thought of paying the \$1000 water levy on top of rate increase. I would rather have a smaller increment of rates increase per year than a hefty yearly water levy. Or have water meters instead and charge ratepayers for the amount used? I imagine that a one person household would be using less water than a family household. It seems better to be charged for the amount used rather than charging both types of households the \$1000 levy.

My other concern is housing. It is not pleasant to see and hear that there are people who live in cars, motels or on the street. I prefer to have my rates used for building nice warm houses such as the ones at the Papaoiea Place. I have noticed a lot of empty lands that could be used for more social housing, not just for private developers to build and sell expensive monstrous houses. Could I please request that future houses in Palmerston North be built no higher than 2-storeys? It will be nice not to be overshadowed by tall houses which will block the sunlight and increase usage for heating in winter. A one-bedroom place for our aging population who could not afford retirement villas would be great too. Please also consider the roading and traffic flow around new builds.

Thank you for all your hard work in providing the LTP documents as well as organising the public consultations and for giving us a chance to have a say.

Nga mihi  
Grace Rosendale

**From:**  
**Sent:** > Tuesday, 7 May 2024 10:46 pm  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** Re long term planning for P.Nth

Good evening,

Something I would like to add to the submission is with regards to the Hokowhitu Lagoon on Centennial Drive. It is a great resource for the city but with the rise in numbers using it for water sports such as canoe polo, it would be fantastic to think ahead to a purpose built facility for this. We've just had a tournament in Hawkes Bay at their sports park & it was great to see so many people there! It would be great to think about how we could do something like that in P.Nth. The issue of the depth of the water, the residential area surrounding the lagoon(which limits practise times)& the numbers of people trying to use this space is growing. Having a purpose built facility for canoe polo would be a great asset to our city.

Thank you,  
Tarryn Rose

**From:** Shayne ruth Pinkney  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 8 May 2024 12:20 am  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** Long-Term Plan submission no rates increases

Hi There,

**my expectation is for no !!! rates increases over the next 10 years on residential properties**

the last 10 years rates increases percentage have been way too high and far greater than wage increases percentage

refocus on core services

1. water ,,,and water meters for residential properties can only be used if rates drop to cover the costs per litre price used
2. sewage
3. footpaths
4. roading.... this should only be basic **not** anything like around the square and cuba street that is way to expensive for looks only
5. street lighting
6. when planting trees on road sides plant fruit trees that need no maintenance that benefit the community not ornamentals that clog up drains with dropped leaves
7. lobby central government to pay for our infrastructure like Auckland has received  
lobby expenditures must receive a high return on investment so have a tight budget

cut all expenditure on green policies ie fleet up grades when its more expensive than traditional fuel and fleet vehicles must be run to their most economical age ie no early change .  
the rest of the world is not doing this so we must not until they have done so first if it dosnt save us money  
recycling cut to basic no upgrades

apply uses pays to things like

- museums
- art gallerys
- speed way
- events
- buses
- nice to have things
- otherthings that not all rate payers use

please reply to this email to confirm you have received it

Kind Regards  
Shayne Pinkney

**From:** Stephen Vautier <  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 8 May 2024 10:07 am  
**To:** Submission  
**Subject:** Change to rating base

I oppose changing the rating base from a land value basis.

(i) It empowers subsequent councils to raise rates by stealth, even if the short term effect is to lower the rates on some properties

(ii) It is unfair to tax improvements on the historical value. They can be addressed by rates anyway, every three years. Home improvement and rental house improvement have social value and should not be taxed. The ambience of a city and Health are improved by upgraded homes and compliant rental properties and there is no significant drain on public utilities like water or roading.

With respect to other questions I would value Palmerston North councillors concentrating finances on key issues such as waste treatment and using existing infrastructure to deal with 'feel good' stand alone projects. EG use the library or musem to house a Pasifika resource center.

Stephen Vautier



955b

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on 9 May 2024, 9:02AM  
Receipt number 861  
Related form version 5

## Your contact details

First name Stephen

Last name Vautier

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission? No

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you? Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area  
Landlord of a home in Palmerston North who lives here

Which option do you prefer? 3. Land value (LV) – current system

Please tell us why you prefer this option I am against any system which allows local government to widen its Tax base. It may benefit the tax payer in the short term but the councillors who follow our present council will not be as noble as you are. Also we are blessed by a regional council in Palmerston North - we pay for the privilege of owning dirt in Palmerston North.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options Capital improvements benefit the city. In improving a house or upgrading a rental house the owner is enhancing the city in appearance and with respect to health. The improved house will use about the same electricity sanitation and water and is thus not a burden on the city budget. Electrics are paid for anyway. Best not to penalise home enhancement by extra taxes. Higher Land values should reflect improvements in any case when house prices rise

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review? You have made the decision, now do the consultation.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	Wise to integrate Pasifika with existing infrastructure not provide the message 'you are a special needs case'
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Fragments the community
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	Integrate with enhanced library in Awapuni?
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	I live in Awapuni.
Te Motu o Poufoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	Would support if it had strong access for the public, and verifiable non-political status, but not if it is likely to become a tribal propaganda center, as has happened in Maraes on the Wanganui river.
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support with changes/comments

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	2. Only do the required seismic upgrades of these facilities in their current locations
Please tell us why you prefer this option	costs

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Don't know / no opinion
--	-------------------------

# 955b

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change? Yes

---

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change? Don't know / no opinion

---

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network? Yes

---

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy. -

---

## | General comment areas

---

How did you find out about our long-term plan? Booklet in my mailbox



Wednesday, May 8, 2024

Palmerston North Council  
[submissions@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:submissions@pncc.govt.nz)

Re: Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

We **DO NOT** wish to speak to our submission.

This submission is on behalf of the Eco Design Advisors network. Currently this is made up by council officers dedicated to Eco Design Advice in five councils: Auckland, New Plymouth District Council, Lower Hutt (which also covers Upper Hutt), Christchurch and Dunedin.

The Eco Design Advisor network was established by BRANZ in 2009 following research identifying the need for independent advice to support household decisions to improve health and comfort of homes. Whilst this is still at its core the scope has expanded to include advice regarding energy & water efficiency, emissions reduction, and household resilience against a changing climate.

Palmerston North City Council has offered an Eco Design Advisor service and was included in the 21-31 Long term plan. Following the retirement of a long-standing Eco Design Advisor the role has not been backfilled. It is assumed that this is a proposed service level reduction to improve rates affordability.

See below comments & recommendations:

1.01 THE KEY ISSUES FOR FEEDBACK		
Reference	Our position	Comments
Rates review	Support Option 1 Hybrid	As mentioned above it is presumed that the Eco Design Advisor service is proposed as a service cut under Option 2 & 3 to maintain rates affordability. We agree that affordability is a key issue and critical to get right to ensure households in Palmerston North City are not pushed into financial hardship especially during a cost-of-living crisis. Financial hardship is often linked with a sacrifice of winter heating resulting in unhealthy indoor environments which can lead to poor health outcomes (particularly respiratory illness).



		<p>Removing the FREE Eco Design Advisor service removes a key support function for households to understand and reduce their energy consumption and alleviate household energy costs. Most Eco Design Advisors also provide advice to support households to reduce their water consumption and in turn reduce water costs. Eco Design Advisors can be empowered with meter data to support their visits and target water efficiency advice where water consumption flags exist.</p> <p>By removing this service, the Council removes a key support function for households to reduce their operational costs exacerbating affordability.</p> <p>Eco Design Advice provided for new build projects supports residents and developers to achieve more energy efficient housing which is resilient to a changing climate. Improved energy efficiency outcomes result in less energy and emissions over the life of the asset. This has the potential to mitigate affordability issues for future generations.</p>
--	--	--

**1.02 GENERAL COMMON AREAS**

Reference	Section	Comments
Our vision, goals and plans	Goal 4: A sustainable and resilient city	<p>We support the council prioritising a climate resilient and low emissions community. However, we feel that not renewing the Eco Design Advisor service will not help the community to prepare for this outcome.</p> <p>Households are particularly vulnerable to changing climate conditions. Increases in rainfall intensity and weather events can result in building damage. While increases in temperatures is likely to cause overheating as a summer comfort issue. Eco Design Advice is science based and targeted to specific household issues, enabling households to take action to improve their resilience to a changing climate.</p>
Our plans for water	Introduced Summer Water Use to change the approach to water restrictions.	Households consume water & gas & electricity for their operation resulting in significant resources wastage. Households are often unclear on which actions they can take to mitigate their consumption. Eco Design Advice can create priority and clarity for households to understand and





		act to reduce their water consumption. This is directly linked with household operational cost which would also be reduced improving affordability and alleviating the cost-of-living crisis.
Our plans for housing	access to healthy and affordable housing	<p>We agree that housing is a pressing issue for the community. This includes a shortage in housing supply alongside poor quality housing which is difficult and expensive to heat. The provision of an Eco Design Advisor would provide internal expertise which can support Council's targets to provide healthy and affordable housing for all.</p> <p>New builds now are required to have increased levels of insulation to improve energy efficiency of new housing. However poorly designed super insulated homes can result in summer overheating issues requiring future retrofits to resolve. Eco Design Advice includes advice for new builds which can support residents and building developers to mitigate the risks of overheating and other climate resilience considerations.</p> <p>By providing an Eco Design Advisor also creates an opportunity for Eco Design Advice to be offered to community housing providers. Eco Design Advice provided for new building developments frequently results in improved energy efficiency outcomes without increasing the construction costs. Again, this supports improved energy efficiency and ease of heating enabling warm dry healthy housing for those living in social housing.</p> <p>We support the expansion of the service to develop and provide accommodation for our vulnerable and highest need residents. We believe an Eco Design Advisor role would supplement this by providing critical advice in building performance to ensure unintended consequences are avoided.</p>
City growth	A resilient, low carbon economy	<p>We support the Council's commitment to a resilient and low carbon community. However, we feel that the removal or non-renewal of the Eco Design Advisor service is not in alignment with this outcome.</p> <p>The Eco Design Advisor role has been acknowledged in</p>



		Aotearoa’s Emissions Reduction plan as an initiative to support household emissions reduction.
rubbish and recycling services	Reduce fees and charges	<p>We agree that promoting a circular economy with more resource recovery and less waste is desirable. The Eco Design advisor service can help to achieve this goal by providing free and independent advice to the community.</p> <p>Reducing waste, being more efficient with new an economy that embraces innovation and , new ideas and uses resources sustainably is key and at the heart of the EDA service, the service can help to deliver a border message towards reducing housing waste.</p>

**1.03 ADDITIONAL FEEDBACK**

Comment	<p>Having freely available Eco Design Advisory service enables households access to impartial advice on how they can improve the health and comfort of their homes. This can also include advice to support households to prepare for a changing climate increasing their resilience to climate change which have been clearly established in the LTP as part of the 14 priorities.</p> <p>As mentioned above it is presumed that the Eco Design Advisor service is not renewed in this Long term plan.</p> <p>We agree that affordability is a key issue and critical to get right to ensure households in Palmerston North City are not pushed into financial hardship especially during a cost-of-living crisis. Financial hardship is often linked with a sacrifice of winter heating resulting in unhealthy indoor environments which can lead to poor health outcomes (particularly respiratory illness)</p> <p>Removing the FREE Eco Design Advisor service removes a key support function for households to understand and reduce their energy consumption and alleviate household energy costs. Most Eco Design Advisors also provide advice to support households to reduce their water consumption and in turn reduce water costs. Eco Design Advisors can be empowered with meter data to support their visits and target water efficiency advice where water consumption flags exist.</p> <p>By removing this service, the Council removes a key support function for households to reduce their operational costs exacerbating affordability.</p> <p>Eco Design Advice provided for new build projects supports residents and developers to achieve more energy efficient housing which is resilient to a changing climate. Improved energy efficiency outcomes result in less energy and emissions over the life of the asset. This has the potential to mitigate affordability issues for future</p>
---------	--



generations.

Please consider reinstalling the Eco Design Advisor service, with immediate effect.

Nga mihi

On behalf of the Eco Design Advisor network

[info@ecodesignadvisor.org.nz](mailto:info@ecodesignadvisor.org.nz)



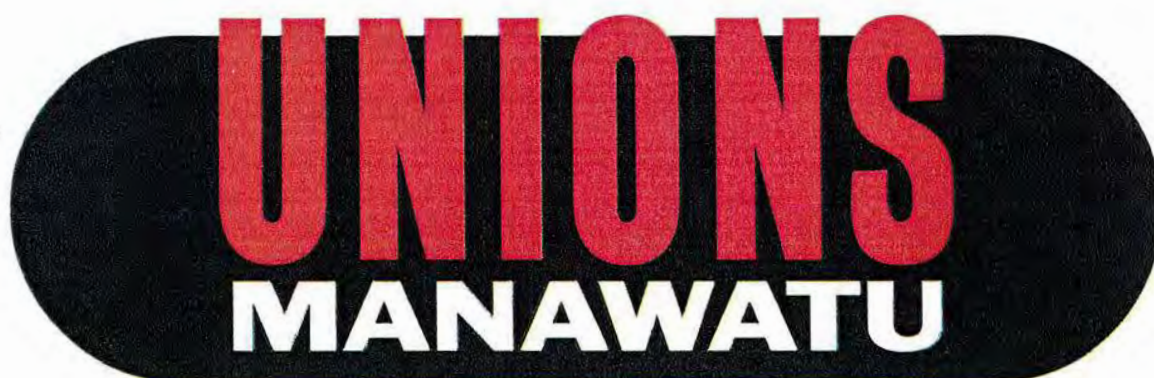
Independent advice for a comfortable, efficient, healthy home

For more information  
[ecodesignadvisor.org.nz](http://ecodesignadvisor.org.nz)

Submission to the Palmerston North  
City Council 10 Year Plan

from

Unions Manawatū



LOCAL AFFILIATE COUNCIL  
NEW ZEALAND COUNCIL OF TRADE UNIONS

*Te Kauae Kaimahi*

Contact person John Shennan; 7(2)(a) Privacy

We would appreciate the chance to make an oral submission.

## UNIONS MANAWATU SUBMISSION RELATING TO THE PNCC 10 YEAR PLAN 2024/34

Unions Manawatu is the Local Affiliates Council of the NZ Council of Trade Unions. It is the “umbrella body” representing the vast majority of unions with thousands of members based in the lower North Island. Unions who take an active role in Unions Manawatu cover workers in the health industry, public service, meat and dairy industries, banking, local government, stores, care giving, construction and a large number of workers at all levels of the education sector. This list is not exhaustive.

We would like to make the following submission;

### 1. Staff;

We note that the consultation document is focussed on rates, infrastructure, services and facilities but does not mention the Council’s staff who are without doubt the greatest resource with whom the Council is endowed. **The 10 year plan should make provision for improving the working conditions of staff and for focussing on the retention of their skills and talents.** Staff turnover is a huge cost to all employers and enhancing the work experience for Council employees will pay great dividends in the future. The consultation document points out the significant achievements of Council over the last 3 years in housing, parks, transport, water and community facilities. These improvements were not made by Councillors but were the result of the skills, talents and efforts of staff, They deserve recognition.

### 2. The Rating System;

No body likes paying taxes. However taxes/rates are the price we must pay to live in a community or society, and the levels of taxes/rates will determine whether we all can grow and flourish or fail and deteriorate. Alongside the issue of the quantum is the equally important issues of fairness and equity.

Unions represent a huge spectrum of workers from the very low paid and precarious to the well remunerated and employment secure. A decreasing percentage of our members are able to afford to own property. Our members who are renters will face cost increases whether rates increase or not. No rating system is perfect or can be applied completely fairly in a precision like manner.

However, on balance **we would support the CV based system as that should move the larger rate increases to the higher value residences which tend to be owned by the wealthier residents.**

### 3. Living Wage;

**Unions Manawatu requests PNCC to become a living wage accredited employer from 2024**

The living wage is defined as “the income necessary to provide workers and their families with the necessities of life. A living wage will enable workers to live with dignity and to participate as active citizens of society”. The living wage is not about what workers need to merely survive (that supposedly is the role of adult minimum rate) but rather it is the income required for workers and their families to participate in society and lead a decent albeit modest life.

The quantum of the living wage should be the figure that is determined by the national process supervised by the Living Wage Movement which is research based, robust, and which is adjusted to the appropriate level on a regular basis.



There are 370 accredited living wage employers in New Zealand ranging from big banks, energy companies and legal firms, to NGOs and small niche businesses.

Wellington City Council was the first NZ Council to be an accredited living wage employer followed by the Dunedin City Council, Hutt City Council, Christchurch City Council, Porirua City Council and the Kapiti District Council.

In addition we believe it is critical that Council resolves to require contractors to be or become living wage accredited employers to be able to tender for the provision of goods and services to Council. Also Council owned entities need to be covered.

It is important to state that we do not see the living wage issue as something for Council staff alone. Rather we see this as the Council making a clear statement to all employers about a vision for Palmerston North as a living wage city. We see this as a challenge to all other employers to step up to the mark, to have higher aspirations for themselves and for our community. We want employers to be good corporate citizens.

We appreciate that the focus of the 10 year plan will strongly emphasise infrastructure development and building for a sustainable future for the city. But we stress that growing the city's physical environment is nowhere near enough. We must give an equal focus to the people, to the social imperatives, to the goal of creating a great little city that people want to come to and live in. We believe that the decision to pay the living wage sends a clear message that the city aspires to be a high skill, high wage economy not simply to compete for low wage, low skill "MacJobs".

Palmerston North has a vibrant, well developed educational infrastructure (despite recent setbacks) that can sustain partnerships with Council and other employers to upskill workers and thereby improve productivity. That, in itself, will lead to employers wanting to come to Palmerston North so they can grow their businesses by utilising research and development initiatives. Productivity improvements are the key to future success not low costs.

An economy which tries to compete on low wages and low skills will always be uncertain and will experience frequent busts as other cities attract business away through lower costs. If business in Palmerston North, led by the example from Council, can develop a workforce with high skill and great satisfaction levels, then other cities would struggle to lure industry away.

Higher wages will also lead to more money in circulation which contributes to the success of service industries in the city. We know this will bring enormous benefit to our "great little city".

We believe the living wage would underpin the 4 principles that Council has identified in the 10 year plan, namely;

- + An innovative and growing city; we have mentioned above how the living wage would be attractive to workers around Aotearoa to want to come and live here and raise a family through feeling valued and supported to develop their skills
- + A creative and exciting city; let others chase each other to the bottom, let Palmy seek to uplift it's people and challenge them to grow
- + A connected and safe community; the greatest cause or trigger of societal dysfunction is poverty; we remove as much as we can and our whanau will come together
- + A sustainable and resilient city; a place where business can be built on a strong foundation of a positive, future focussed community.

#### 4. Social Housing;

It is the strongly held view of Unions Manawatu that we who today live in this great little city are truly blessed by the legacy of those who have gone before. Our river and the ranges that surround us have always been here. What our foremothers and forefathers have built like our parks, roads, the Square, the Regent, Te Manawa, the Hospital and everything else we see, has been created for us.

We strongly believe that our social housing stock is the jewel in our crown. We haven't solved the housing crisis, that's for sure, but with 442 Council owned social housing properties we are, as a community, making a significant contribution to our fellow citizens who have real needs. That these homes have remained community owned and have not been flogged off for some cheap, short-term sugar hit, as so many neoliberal led Councils did in the past, is one of the greatest legacies our forebears have left us. It is our duty now to treasure this taonga for future generations. Palmerston North can justifiably claim to be a caring city while these facilities are retained. Healthy and affordable housing is core to the well being of our community.

We note with pleasure that recently Council refurbished the Papaioea Place units and added 38 new units (now 83 in total) and a community hall. Well done, they look a treat.

We note the points raised in the 10 year plan to consult on the purpose, eligibility criteria for applicants and the rental settings.

It is our submission that the current Mahere whare Housing plan setting out the purpose of social housing is robust and fit for purpose where it states that the Council will;

1. provide social housing for older people on low incomes, people with disabilities on low incomes, and people on low incomes who experience other barriers to accessing housing in the private market.
2. provide social housing according to best practise guidance and
3. provide support for Council tenants (either directly or through another agency).

With regard to the eligibility criteria it is harder for us to make comment because we don't know how many, and for what reasons, applicants might have been turned down. However from what we see of the criteria there are no obvious concerns that spring to mind. There appears to be considerable leeway which is desirable given the huge variables in people's lives. We note the essence of the criteria is;

1. on the MSD register or meet it's requirements
2. experiencing barriers to accessing housing in the private market and on low income
3. provisions around international students from developing countries and without cash assets.

Most importantly is the issue of rental settings. We think all the housing should be on the same rental arrangement and don't understand why the 80 units comprising the "former public housing" are on market rates. We are very strong that the current procedure of subsidies should remain and the criteria should not be detrimentally changed or rents increased beyond the formula. We think that the current rent cap set at 25% of superannuation, the supported living payment or the job seeker support allowance is fair and reasonable for both the Council and the tenants.

Even though tenants deserve rent relief in this time of high living costs it is our strong submission **that the rental settings remain as they are.**

In the consultation document passing reference is made to 3 other housing issues.

**We support the option to develop more social housing on the site of the former Terrace End**

## **Bowling Club.**

**We strongly support investing more money in social housing for our community.** The need for social housing will intensify over time. We have a great base to develop from.

**The proposal to spend \$230,000 per year for 3 years on pilot initiatives to respond to homelessness is really brilliant,** including connecting rough sleepers with appropriate support, trial of a local Housing First wrap around support programme, and a flexi-fund which people could apply to for support with small costs if they were at risk of losing their tenancy due to unforeseen circumstances are all superb initiatives which will potentially improve the lives of these vulnerable people and improve the lives of Palmy people who will see their rates going to useful, positive and enhancing activities. If successful it will improve the city and mean greater safety for our citizens.

### 5. Conclusion;

The 10 year plan certainly raises difficult questions and requires much debate. We recognise that this is not easy for Councillors as many issues can cause a heated reaction in certain sections of the community. We know that the junking of the 3 Waters initiative will mean special pressure on Palmy. However we ask you to not adopt any slash and burn approach to the Council's finances and thereby weaken our community.

Thank you

**Merle Lavin**

---

**From:** Grant Higgins 7(2)(a) Privacy  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 8 May 2024 12:25 pm  
**To:** Submission  
**Cc:** Grant Higgins  
**Subject:** Response to PNCC Draft LTP 2024-34  
**Attachments:** Response PNCC Draft LTP 2024-34.docx

Good afternoon,

Please accept our written submission to the PNCC Draft LTP 2024-34 as below and attached.

**1. Rate Options**

We would prefer to see the current system stays as is, hence we are in favour of Option 3. A percentage hike on CV increases annual commercial rates and disproportionately affects businesses and retailers in the city. Businesses in the Central Business District (CBD) contribute to BID funding currently which is a targeted rate.

**2. Draft Development Contribution Policy**

We are in support for the change in the policy, however PNCC needs to ensure that the green field development contribution does not continually increase annually in such a manner to make this type of development potentially uneconomic.

Regards

**Grant Higgins**

Director

**Higgins Family Holdings Limited**

P: 7(2)(a) Privacy | M: 7(2)(a) Privacy | PO Box 12075, Palmerston North, 4444



This e-mail is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient please delete the message and notify the sender. Any views or opinions presented are solely those of the author. Higgins Family accepts no liability for any loss caused either directly or indirectly by a virus arising from the use of this message or any attached file.

## **958-2**

### **1. Rate Options**

We would prefer to see the current system stays as is, hence we are in favour of Option 3.

A percentage hike on CV increases annual commercial rates and disproportionately affects businesses and retailers in the city.

Businesses in the Central Business District (CBD) contribute to BID funding currently which is a targeted rate.

### **2. Draft Development Contribution Policy**

We are in support for the change in the policy, however PNCC needs to ensure that the green field development contribution does not continually increase annually in such a manner to make this type of development potentially uneconomic.



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 9:52PM
Receipt number	851
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Jill
Last name	Brider
Organisation you represent	Caccia Birch Trust
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Other: Chairperson on behalf of Caccia Birch Trust
-------------------------------	--

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
Please tell us why you prefer this option	The Caccia Birch Trust Board supports the planned strengthening of our other heritage sites including the Regent Theatre and supports the

option one for the work around the Library, Te Manawa and council offices. Heritage sites are important for the community to reflect and think about the past, present and future. The stories and connections made are an important part of who we are in Palmerston North and our place in the world.

## General comment areas

---

**Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans**

The Caccia Birch Trust Board are pleased to see that there is six million dollars in the draft Long Term Plan for strengthening Caccia Birch House. This work is vital to ensure that Caccia Birch House can continue to be both a heritage site and bespoke venue for the Palmerston North community and visitors to the city.

Ideally as a Board we would like to see this work brought forward and secured in the next few years to ensure the long-term viability and integrity of the house. Caccia Birch is a valued asset to the city and is an integral part of the heritage sector and landscape of Palmerston North. The Board also feels strongly to ensure that Caccia Birch House continues to be well resourced by PNCC with comprehensive operational funds, so that it can continue to serve and deliver for the Palmerston North community and visitors who use it for events and functions, both public and private. This operational funding particularly extends to promoting, marketing, and maintaining the house and gardens with a heritage focus. Maintaining the standards of the house and gardens would support the financial viability of the house as a sought-after venue. The Board would also like to see included the development of a Master Plan for the house and gardens which would preserve the house for the benefit of future generations of the city.

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website

Social media

City Councillor

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 11:32PM
Receipt number	857
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Leilani
Last name	Faiuaso
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm, 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> <b>Friday 17 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Resident but not a ratepayer (eg, rent or live with family or friends)
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	From my understanding, Palmerston North is one of the few cities left that still uses Land Value system. I think that implementing a hybrid system would be more beneficial in terms of the long term plan to become a more innovative, sustainable and resilient City. I think there's a lot of nice to have's in the LTP and to afford this in the long term, it is important to invest into our City.
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	For me it's more about, how can we afford all these projects in the LTP without further increasing rates. Capital Value would take a huge hit on

our City and with the goal of growing - I'm not sure that rates would be the best incentive.

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?**

As a non-rate payer, I understand that I come into this argument with a very naive perspective and that economic times are harsh on everyone. However, when coming from an economic sustainability lens I think that as long as Council re-invests our rates into worthwhile projects that are done with community consultation and benefit the community long term - would be really beneficial for all.

## Community facilities questions

**Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?**

No

**Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services**

Support as proposed

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project**

I definitely support the Multicultural Centre and agree that they are an important part of our community. I would also ask that the Pacific community be considered here in how they could partner or collaborate as a minority ethnic group in Palmerston as they are also important in contributing to the vibrancy of Palmerston North. I like how its proposed to be in the City Centre but also would not mind it being in one of the suburb community centres similar to the Pasifika Hub.

**Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project**

I LOVE THIS! The High Concept Plan brings me great joy as a young Pacific women. With such a small Pacific population in comparison to the overall population in Palmerston North, seeing Pasifika representation in the infrastructure is something I would have never imagined but have never been more excited for. I think it is hugely important for this to be included in the LTP as it shows Council's inclusion and support for Pacific communities, which has not seen such a high scale of community investment before. This would not only provide another home or sense of belonging but would also attract more Pasifika families who are not only important to our community but also to the economy, diversity and sustainability of our City. This would not only be amazing for PPCT and Niu Vaka but also for Pasifika Fusion which is celebrating their 20th year this year.

**Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project**

I support the Te Pātikitiki Library and recognise the growth in Highbury and feel that it is definitely important to invest into Highbury as a low socio-economic suburb. However, I feel that the Pasifika Hub being in a nearby area would be a more worthwhile investment in terms of supporting the Pasifika, Kia toa and local community as it is more diverse in its infrastructure, who it is serving and to me, has a more important case for the need for refurbishment.

**Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library**

Support with changes/comments

**Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project**

Living in Awapuni at the moment, I would love to see further investment into our community and its hub. However, I would categorise it as a nice to have. Therefore, whilst I would fully support its development I don't think Council or the community ratepayers have enough means to afford it feasibly. However, not against it just don't prioritise it in my opinion.

---

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Support as proposed

---

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

Love this for our iwi! I think this is a really important project for our Maori iwi, communities as well as our local communities. It provides so many benefits and is vital to achieving PNCC's goals.

---

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support with changes/comments

---

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

I think this is an important project especially because Palmerston North should and needs to host more events to put itself on the map and as a competitive city with unique facilities. However, similar to other projects, I wouldn't prioritise it personally as I don't think it's feasible and would rather in this LTP see money put towards Pasifika Hub and the Multicultural hub first and foremost.

---

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?

Thank you Council for putting our community facilities in the LTP! I think its really important to have community facilities front of mind. However, I would argue that regardless of the outcomes, to please still engage with our communities through community engagement. I also ask that there's further collaboration and communication with how community members can utilise, book or explore current community hubs as i feel most of them do not get enough traction at this point of time as they could if Council was more frequently communicating openly about their community facilities, benefits and support.

---

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

---

Which option do you prefer?

1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities

---

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Whilst I initially wanted option 2, I have come to understand the urgency, importance and health and safety risks at hand with seismic upgrades to multiple buildings in Palmerston North. I think to ensure the resilience and sustainability of Palmerston North, it is important to look at all the buildings and address them now as costs will only rise in future - future proofing our city now will benefit us in the long term.

---

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

Worried about hidden or unexpected costs or increases in costs

---

Do you have any other comments?

I only ask that there's further consultation with community if any changes in option 1 were to occur. Because this is a huge cost to our community, and one we do not necessarily reap the benefits from in comparison to community facilities projects.

---

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

---

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion



---

<b>We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?</b>	Don't know / no opinion
--	-------------------------

---

<b>Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?</b>	Yes
---	-----

---

<b>Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.</b>	Not too sure on these topics.
--	-------------------------------

---

## General comment areas

---

<b>Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans</b>	Love the vision and goals.
---	----------------------------

I would love to see youth wellbeing or intergenerational wellbeing explicitly stated in the plans and a commitment to the diversity and inclusion of multiple cultures in our City.

---

<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects</b>	I think that cycleways should not be prioritised as they are not highly used already. But I agree that transport and roads - especially the potholes need to be addressed and fixed
--	---

---

<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls</b>	NA
---	----

---

<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing</b>	NA
---	----

---

<b>Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city</b>	NA
--	----

---

<b>Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services</b>	NA
---	----

---

<b>Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years</b>	NA
--	----

---

<b>Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider</b>	Having recently attended the Youth Wellbeing Forum, I would like to see an explicit statement, focus, intent and plan towards supporting our youth who are the leaders of today and tomorrow. Also in future I ask that the Long Term Plan is discussed in further depth with our schools and Universities, student communities, as it is important to have intergenerational views and understandings included and expressed.
---	--

---

<b>How did you find out about our long-term plan?</b>	Council website Booklet in my mailbox Social media Family or friends
---	---

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	7 May 2024, 11:42PM
Receipt number	854
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Greg
Last name	Sawyer
Organisation you represent	Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Club
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 9am to 12.30pm, 5.30pm to 7.30pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	Yes
--	-----

<b>Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project</b>	Not applicable to my submission
<b>Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project</b>	Not applicable to my submission
<b>Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project</b>	Not applicable to my submission
<b>Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project</b>	Not applicable to my submission
<b>Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project</b>	Not applicable to my submission
<b>Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks</b>	Prefer not to say
<b>Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project</b>	Not applicable to my submission
<b>Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?</b>	<p>This submission is a request for the City Council to support our club's plan for the development of a canoe polo facility as either a stand alone unit or as part of a community sports complex.</p> <p>Our Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Club has approximately 300 members who use the Hokowhitu lagoon, Freyberg pool, and Makino Pool in Feilding to run all of our regular trainings, competitive leagues, social and community development events, and to host National tournaments.</p> <p>For over 20 years we have been running a strong canoe polo programme in the Manawatu for players ranging for beginners (at any age) to world champion athletes that represent New Zealand overseas.</p> <p>Freyberg Pool has been a great base for training beginner and intermediate players any time of the year (heated pool). At this venue, we host a tournament for intermediate players each year.</p> <p>The Makino pool complex in Feilding has been useful to help train beginner and intermediate students (indoor heated pool). The National Secondary School Competition used to be held at Makino, but the complex is now too small to host all of our teams for tournaments.</p> <p>The Hokowhitu lagoon and reserve is a great resource for our Canoe Polo club for a variety of reasons. Playing our sport in kayaks outdoors is a special treat, and it is great exercise, even during inclement weather.</p> <p>We host regular trainings at the lagoon and work with the Palmerston</p>

North Canoe Club and the City Council to maintain a tidy environment. We consider ourselves to be custodians of the area, supporting Kaitiakitanga, and we have been building a relationship with Rangitane. For many years our club membership has been held to about 300 players as we are limited to using only 3 full size courts at the lagoon for most of our training and game opportunities. For special tournaments, we install a temporary 4th court, such as when we host our annual Atahua Cup in early February (22 years). We also host large National League events twice a year.

Our players use the Hokowhitu lagoon 6 days a week during our season of October through May. Every other year, we have our highest level athletes training throughout the year to be ready for competitions overseas at international tournaments. During our training season, our many different level squads end up training at the lagoon for five nights per week. We have been over capacity for many years and so now we have a variety of trainings and games from 9:00am until 5:00pm on Sundays.

Our club feels very lucky to have regular access to the Lagoon and are very proud to hold some of the largest canoe polo competitions in New Zealand, with often 60 teams competing at the Atahua Cup in February. Our trainings, games and competitions can handle playing on higher levels of water. However, the lagoon is a dynamic environment where we have to work around the constantly changing water levels, specifically during the long summers when the water table drops. The summer heat also warms the water which encourages algae to grow, so we often have to contract with the PN Canoe Club and City Council to spray the weeds with appropriate herbicide to keep the waterways clear. The 2014 Eketāhuna earthquake resulted in a large drop of the water level at the lagoon, so we had to shift our canoe polo courts into deeper water (for 2-3 years), which affected the use of Waka Ama and other boaters at that time. Our club worked with the PN Canoe Club and the City Council to have a bore installed at the far end of the lagoon, and more recently (2018?) a pump was installed at the other end of the lagoon, by the City Council, to pump water into the lagoon from the Manawatu River, when needed and when the river has sufficient water.

This submission is a request for the City Council to help our club with our vision to develop a new, regional, outdoor purpose-built facility than can host a minimum of 4 full size courts for playing canoe polo. A purpose-built facility would mean we could more effectively cater for the needs and want of the current membership, as well as create new opportunities for more in the Manawatu to engage in our sport. We are keen to operate in a collaborative space where many codes could operate. Specifically, we can envision that a large body of water could be used by Waka Ama and swimmers such as during triathlons. We are interested in sharing a facility as needed to support many codes.

We are thankful to the city for all of the support for our club over the many years. We believe a partnership between our local council and with our local and regional clubs, could develop a better space that delivers for the needs of many people and clubs. In 2019, the Hawkes Bay Canoe Polo club build 4 full size courts in Hastings at the Mitre10 Sports Park cost about 1 million dollars. We believe that we can do the same or better. We are a very motivated and resourceful group and envision that with a partnership where land was provided by the City Council, we could create a canoe polo facility that is better than the Hastings complex.

We are currently working through the process of the submission of a Facility Concept Outline, in the hope it proceeds to a needs assessment study. As a second point, we would support the use of a new 50m indoor pool, if one should be built. It would help us to deliver our programmes, particularly for Rangatahi in the Manawatu. The current indoor pools at Freyberg and Makino are only 25m long, which is almost 10m shorter than a regulation canoe polo court. These smaller pools are great for younger developing players, but we only have access to them after 7:00pm most nights, and often finish about 9-9:30pm. This often makes for late finishing evenings for young people on school nights. Therefore we are limited by what we can offer to schools and the numbers we can engage with in the school community. This creates a barrier in our sport for greater community engagement and delivery of programmes.

I appreciate the council's time in considering the requests of the Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Committee and our members.  
Greg Sawyer  
Manawatu Kiwi Canoe Polo Treasurer

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	Prefer not to say
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Not applicable to my submission
Please tell us what you don't like about the other option	Not applicable to my submission
Do you have any other comments?	Not applicable to my submission

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	Yes
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	Yes
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	Those changes sounds reasonable.

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	Not applicable to my submission
Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects	Not applicable to my submission
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls	Not applicable to my submission
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing	Not applicable to my submission



**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city**

Not applicable to my submission

---

**Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services**

Not applicable to my submission

---

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

Not applicable to my submission

---

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

Not applicable to my submission

---

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 12:19AM
Receipt number	708
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Julia
Last name	Manssen
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	Yes
Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter	No interpreter required
Preferred hearing dates	<b>Wednesday 15 May:</b> <b>Thursday 16 May:</b> 1.30pm to 5pm <b>Friday 17 May:</b>
	I am flexible on days and times
How would you prefer to give your feedback?	In person

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North rural area
Which option do you prefer?	3. Land value (LV) – current system
Please tell us why you prefer this option	For well over 100 years Land Value has always been the way in which Rates have been charged out. <b>WHY CHANGE NOW?</b> Land Value is equal footing. It doesn't penalise what you have on your land. The land might be more expensive in different areas however it doesn't judge as to what you have on it. As I see it, the only reason for a change is nothing more than a money grab. It is an idea that this council has come up with to tax more money out of ratepayers.

---

**Please tell us what you don't like about the other options**

Hybrid and Capital are both options that invade your home. Both attack the heart of a person's home and take ownership by way of taxing us not only off our land but out of our home as well. . I accept that you need to rate the land for funding the city core duties.

**DON'T TOUCH MY HOME.**

This council is proposing to rate us off our piece of land and now you wanting to attack our home.

---

**Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?**

Council stated in both pamphlet and letter to ratepayer that "some of you are asking for change" and "some of you have been asking for a different rating system". Who do refer to when you state: "Some of You" and what numerical figure does "some" equate to?

You also stated that: "For every option, we are proposing to reduce the current level of discount for rural/semi-serviced properties between 0.2 and 5 hectares, often referred to as lifestyle blocks. These ratepayers will have a larger rate increase than most other property owners. WHY? I have never minded paying my fair dues. This is not fair dues.

I just wonder if it is even legal to rate people different to others because they live outside the city and called lifestylers.

What services do lifestylers get at their doorstep that others don't get. Lifestylers who get water are charged for the priviledge. Not only is the meter charged (which I have been told is a charge for maintaining the pipes), also every drop of water that goes through that meter is charged. Roading and drainage I consider a very contentious issue.

No sewerage, no rubbish collection, no public transport, no white lines on the road, no footpaths, no street lighting. And then to top the insult off, we have to pay consent fees to put in our own sewage system.

We have been on our property for over 34 years. I propose that the rating system remain Land Value and that instead of thrusting the extra charges onto the current lifestylers, that you look at charging new owners of lifestyle blocks at a suitable date. This way, the new owners will know what is being charged in their rates and the current owners would not find themselves so disadvantaged. This way, everyone will know where they stand and there are no surprises. It could also be proposed that all homes are fitted with a water meter. It may be that the unnecessary use of water would be curbed quite substantially. This cost would also offset the cost of piping.

Not all lifestylers are rich. It is a way of life that many of us choose many years ago and now it is as if we are now being singled out and penalised.

Our neighbours, aged 86 and 89, have been in their small lifestyle block for over 61 years.

It is appalling that this council is just so economically incompetent. And now you have the audacity to place the burden or your reckless spending onto the ratepayers and the future ratepayers. The \$30 million that the previous government gave to this council as a 3 water bride.

What did this council spend it on. Was it water infrastructure. Heck no, cycle lanes, raised crossings, flower pots down Pioneer Highway, \$11 millions on a walk bridge, Featherston Street debacle - gosh even a kid wouldn't have thought of putting a bus stop in the middle of the road.

The council's main core duties to the people are WATER, RUBBISH, ROADS. The past six years has seen this council throw good money after bad. No thought has been given to your core duties. This council has allowed the previous government to run roughshod over the governance of our city and allowed their ideology of bikes and buses infiltrate our city and financial status. This really is an unhealthy obsession. This council has squandered and wasted ratepayers money on things that are wants not needs - especially at a time when money is very hard to come by. "Just borrow the money and bugged the plight of the people". Even your auditor stated that your future plans might not be realistic. So why are you continuing to throw our money after bad. Its very hard to come by folks.

Shame on the lot of you. Because of this council's out of control spending on nothing more than ill thought of, unplanned, items that could have waited due to the financial situation that this city is in. But no, instead this council has spent up large. We'll just borrow more money, put the bill onto our kids and steal it from todays ratepayers. Because of

your reckless spending you are now stealing my money to pay for it.  
 This council is killing our city and the people in it.  
 This council needs to be made more accountable for the management of  
 our city and out money.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	All cultural wants need to be self funded.
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	Again, all cultural wants need to be self funded.
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	Once the city is flush with finances, then we might be able to think about another library. The one in the city is capable to support all the library requirements at this time.
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	As above
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	All cultural wants need to be self funded. What will become of the Anzac cenitaph in the square where Anzac has always been celebrated for as long as I have been alive. Will we have two differing celebrations for Anzac?
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Support as proposed
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	This project is for all the people of all different activities and it can only be good for the city. And this includes cultural venues as well
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	If and when our city becomes financial again, then you could throw our money around. Might even get a rates discount?!?!?

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer? Prefer not to say

## Development contributions questions

---

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

## General comment areas

---

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

As long as our water issue is PRIORITY NUMBER ONE, our running costs are PRIORITY NUMBER TWO.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

Problem areas - Schools morning and afternoon.  
Trucks redirected until the ring road is decided. More thought required however I believe that it is doable. Delivery trucks inside the city not to exceed a certain size.

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls

A user pays concept. Introduce water meters into every home, every business. If nothing else this will curb water wastage. (Once the tap is turned on, the water either goes to sewerage or storm). Two way saving!! I understand that further thought would be needed (public toilets, public venues - don't know, just a thought at this time

Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing

Just remember, a house is not a home.

Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services

You have to be serious about rubbish and recycling or nothing will be achieved.

Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years

Don't worry about the rates in 10 years. Your rates system will make sure that there will not be enough people to afford to pay them.

How did you find out about our long-term plan?

Booklet in my mailbox



963

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 7:18AM
Receipt number	859
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	Shane
Last name	Telfer
Organisation you represent	Manawatu Mountain Bike Club
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

# Manawatū Mountain Bike Club Inc.

## PNCC 10-Year Plan Submission, May 2024



### Submission summary

- **We submit for the continuation of the \$70,000 p.a. allocation to MMBC for trail building and maintenance at Arapuke Forest Park.**

MMBC has built ~40 km of MTB trails at Arapuke. We would like to recognize PNCC for making the land available and contributing to the trail funding and infrastructure. We would like to acknowledge all PNCC staff and councilors for their partnership in developing this wonderful asset. We are seeing a significant increase in the number of park users, with over 30,000 rider visits last season.

We are able to leverage PNCC's financial support to generate a significant stream of funding. For example, here is a the revenue we could achive in the 2023 Financial Year in addition to PNCC's contribution:

▪ Community grants raised by MMBC	\$ 85,000
▪ Sponsorship raised by MMBC	\$ 31,000
▪ MMBC club contribution	\$ 25,000
▪ Estimated Volunteer time (1500 hrs)	\$ 60,000

### **Shelter and entranceway carvings at the Kahuterawa Road carpark**

To support the trail network at Arapuke, the Sledge track, and the Te Araroa walkway, we completed a joint venture with PNCC by building a shelter and carved entranceway (waharoa) at the Kahuterawa carpark. This has delivered a brilliant community asset at a total outlay of around \$115,000.

- MMBC managed the project in close consultation with PNCC staff, Rangitāne and Craig Kawana (the carver). The very professional result has enhanced the park.
- The shelter and waharoa serve a variety of purposes:
  - Providing protection from the elements.
  - A meeting point for park users (including those on the Te Araroa trail).
  - A focal point for events.
  - A welcoming entrance to the trail network.
- We will soon commence "Phase Two" with additional signage, info boards and a bike wash,



The waharoa welcoming visitors to the park.



The new shelter at the Kahuterawa Rd car park.



'Historic' photo of the shelter site.

## Trail building and maintenance activities

- Our current 40+ km of trails will increase to 60/70 km over time.
- Trails were initially built by volunteers but all trails, except one, have been built or rebuilt by contractors for \$15 to \$50 per metre determined by the style of trail and terrain. Velstand Trails shoulder the majority of this work. Club volunteers continue to be very active but concentrate more on rebuilding sections and putting in new features.
- Water management, surfacing, rut removal, vegetation, grass control, and pest damage are a constant cost and challenge to keep trails riding to their grade and for a positive rider experience
- Maintenance activities primarily involve cutting back vegetation, reshaping trail surfaces due to high rider traffic and washouts, planting and the rebuilding of trail features.
- We refurbish our flow trails every three years, by running a digger over them to refresh the surface.
- Jumps trails need attention every three months to ensure landings and takeoffs are smooth.
- We also include signage in our maintenance budget, which is essential to rider experience and safety with mapboards, emergency protocols, and safety signs kept regularly updated.

## Summary of trail building activities and plans at Arapuke (2024 onwards)

- Our Trail Plan intends to continue the success that is Arapuke Mountain Bike Park by taking another significant step towards completing the Core Trail Network.
- Importantly, the Plan delivers a wide variety of trail styles and trail difficulty, appealing to a very broad section of our user base. There are projects for advanced riders and also projects for beginner and intermediate riders looking to gain skills and ride more safely. As we are seeing so many new entrants to the sport, having these development trails are critical to engaging this new audience and helping them learn and progress.

### *Sub Project list*

- Downhill Track
- Ripper Rebuild (jump)
- Raewyn's challenge G4, hybrid digger + hand build finishing
- Humpty Jumpy G3, digger build wide trail with jump features
- Skills Park Selected built features within existing network
- G4 Top to Bottom G4, hybrid digger + hand build finishing
- Bike Wash

## Other local MTB Riding Areas

- In our advocacy for mountain biking, we envisage Manawatu becoming a significant riding region for our residents and visitors. We are hopeful that the popularity and demand for our sport can be recognized by areas for MTB trails, skills, and development features. Whilst Arapuke makes up a big part of this, it is only a part.
- The club would like to acknowledge the good work PNCC is doing around the river trail, riding paths to Ashhurst and Longburn, and trail to Linton.
- We would like more MTB opportunities within the town boundary, especially in the hillier areas around Massey and Summerhill. These opportunities will benefit younger riders who can't access Arapuke without the help of an adult.
- *Manawatu Gorge*. MMBC is active in Te Apiti working with the gorge governance group to maintain existing trails, consulting on the shared path alongside the new road, working on an iconic ride along the southern side of the gorge, and supporting the completion of the Lindaur trail. We recently carried out a \$15,000 maintenance job on the Te Ara o Mahurangi trail (funded by the Gorge Governance group) as part of DOC



community agreement for two years.

- *Turitea Reserve*. We believe there are opportunities for iconic MTB rides on South Range road, possibly linking to Harding's Park and Arapuke. We look forward to contributing to the long-promised PNCC review of the Turitea Reserve, which will now encompass recreational activities.

### **Manawatu Mountain Bike Club- Who Are We?**

We are a non-profit incorporated society, which was formed in 1988. Our stated mission is "To be a group of passionate mountain bikers who encourage, facilitate and promote mountain biking in the Manawatu region." The club has over 900 members, and we are very active in developing and supporting riding opportunities for the people of Palmerston North. This includes female riders in the "Dirt Divas" section of our club. Our work was recognized by the MTBNZ 2019 Club of the Year Award. This award reflected the thousands of volunteer hours being put into a wide range of activities. We have a formal MoU with PNCC regarding riding and trail building at Arapuke.

We run the following events:

- Arapuke Enduros. These cater to a growth area of competitive mountain biking at all skill levels. ~300 entrants this year over 2 events, many from out of town.
- Winter Series. Five races, ~70 entrants per race, held in winter in the pine forest at Scotts Ferry.
- Sizzler teams relay race in winter at Scott's Ferry with over 200 riders.
- Ibike4kids, a free kids event run in November with ~450 entrants (3-14 year olds).
- Arapuke Classic every Feb/Mar. Good old-fashioned MTB cross country race.
- Lower North Island Schools event at Arapuke. Cross-country, enduro, and downhill racing over three days in Sept/Oct for Years 7-13.
- Development/coaching nights: Thursday nights in spring attracting up to 170 riders per night. Free for attendees. About 20 club volunteers act as coaches.
- Skills & development training with coaches brought in from Wellington in Nelson for the weekend.
- Frock On Shocks – entry-level XC race for female participants held every May.

### **Links**

<http://www.mmbc.co.nz>

<http://www.arapuketrails.co.nz>

<https://www.facebook.com/arapuketrails>

<https://www.facebook.com/ManawatuMountainBike>



# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 10:09AM
Receipt number	877
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name

Last name

Email

Phone

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?

Please let us know if you'd like a language interpreter

Preferred hearing dates

How would you prefer to give your feedback?

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?

Which option do you prefer?

Please tell us why you prefer this option

Please tell us what you don't like about the other options

I believe rates should be based on property value not the land , If you have small land but you have build nice house and should be paying more than the low middle class who has old property with extra land.

Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?

I believe rate payer should be able to challenge the rates personally to council to investigate if they don't feel its accurate.

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?

No

Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural communities to use for activities, events and services

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project

I believe council should focus on more basic needs like water system and storm water upgradation. These center shouldn't be priority at this stage and these are nice to have things but not necessity. Stop wasting money for good PR and window dressing.

Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project

I believe council should focus on more basic needs like water system and storm water upgradation. These center shouldn't be priority at this stage and these are nice to have things but not necessity. Stop wasting money for good PR and window dressing.

Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project

I believe council should focus on more basic needs like water system and storm water upgradation. These center shouldn't be priority at this stage and these are nice to have things but not necessity. Stop wasting money for good PR and window dressing.

Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project

I believe council should focus on more basic needs like water system and storm water upgradation. These center shouldn't be priority at this stage and these are nice to have things but not necessity. Stop wasting money for good PR and window dressing.

Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park

Do not support

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project

I believe council should focus on more basic needs like water system and storm water upgradation. These center shouldn't be priority at this stage and these are nice to have things but not necessity. Stop wasting money for good PR and window dressing.

Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks

Support as proposed

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project

I think that is project that can give us some value back.

Do you have any general feedback about community facilities

Council should follow the same thinking as other council like Auckland.

for us to consider?

Stop wasting money on cycleways and other nice to have stuff. Remember with extra cost you are asking family to cut some services for their children's ( swimming lesson, dance classes, gym and sport classes) to pay for your extra funding that you are proposing. (Hair cut makes you look good but basic necessities keep you body functioning)

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?

Prefer not to say

Please tell us why you prefer this option

I agree with waste water and water treatment plan. We should look at the library some where else and digitalize and more automated with some new technologies . It is going to cost more to keep the same building . most of the time people cant even find a parking to spend some time there.

Please tell us what you don't like about the other option

I urge the council to prioritize essential services over extravagant landmark facilities to avoid un necessary spending.

Do you have any other comments?

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?

Yes

We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?

Don't know / no opinion

Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?

Don't know / no opinion

Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.

It makes more sense to charge developer who makes more money and able to afford the contribution. I am not familiar with the rest of options

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans

When I read that I felt it was just some words nd less action too be honest.

Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects

I agree with these plans

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls**

My views are that if you are building new project for new suburb , there should be levy imposed on those suburb not everyone else , Because it feels like all rate payer shouldn't be paying for new suburb .you are proposing to build are mostly high income areas and able to afford these levies.

**Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing**

I totally support this and apricate you are doing this for the community.

**Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years**

I believe we should focus on core initiatives like the basic necessity at this stage and make plan for rate increase 3% next year and 2% year later and 2 % on the following year.

**Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider**

We have too many councilors and we should reduce that number.

**How did you find out about our long-term plan?**

Council website  
Booklet in my mailbox  
Rates letter or email

# Long-Term Plan submission form



Submitted on	8 May 2024, 10:21AM
Receipt number	102
Related form version	5

## Your contact details

First name	William
Last name	Flowerdew
Organisation you represent	n/a
Email	
Phone	

## Hearing

Do you want to speak to Council in support of your submission?	No
--	----

## Rates review questions

Which of these describes you?	Ratepayer who lives in my home in the Palmerston North urban area
Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Hybrid (a mixture of land and capital value)
Please tell us why you prefer this option	It seems to be the fairer of the proposed options
Please tell us what you don't like about the other options	One has to move with the times and leave behind those that appear to be same of same
Do you have any other comments you'd like to make about the rates review?	I do not have any comments to make

## Community facilities questions

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation which regularly uses, or proposes to use, one of these facilities?	No
Multicultural Centre: Lease space for multicultural	Support as proposed



communities to use for activities, events and services

Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Multicultural Centre project	To be used by everyone seems to be a good promotion
Pasifika Centre: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Pasifika Centre project	The multicultural Centre would be used by Pasifika Centre, no need for a separate building or centre
Te Pātikitiki Library: Expand and refurbish existing building	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Te Pātikitiki Library project	The central libay has the room and all facilities to meet the needs of Te Patikitki library
Awapuni Community Library Hub: Build a new hub, which includes expanded community space within a new library	Support with changes/comments
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Awapuni Community Library Hub project	No need to provide a separate library for Awapuni. The central libray can manage their needs
Te Motu o Poutoa Anzac Park	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the project	No Need
Central Energy Trust Arena: Replace Arena 5 and build new turfs, toilets and changing blocks	Do not support
Please tell us why you've selected this option, and any feedback you'd like to provide about the Central Energy Trust Arena project	I do not support professional sports. Sport are games which are up to individuals to support. Any fees required by the club should be raised by the individual supporter.
Do you have any general feedback about community facilities for us to consider?	It would seem that the elderly are not supported by the council. I have to remind them that they each one will become old one day, and will surely seek support from the elected council. A continuation of rates rises only go to strip an older persons savings and bank account.

## City centre transformation questions: seismic upgrades of landmark facilities

Which option do you prefer?	1. Preferred option: Build on our existing planning and continue work to look at the buildings as a collective project and explore co-funding opportunities
Please tell us why you prefer this option	Seems to be fair and just
Please tell us what you don't like about the other option	Open to false options
Do you have any other comments?	Not at this time because the Council, does not take into its thinking older people

## Development contributions questions

We're proposing to increase the contributions for residential development and decrease the non-residential fee to more equitably distribute the cost of growth. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to stop collecting development contributions for growth costs associated with the Nature Calls wastewater project, due to Council's proposal to seek external funding for the project. Do you agree with this change?	No
We're proposing to add the cost of interest from borrowing that funds infrastructure growth into the calculation of development contribution fees. Most other councils around New Zealand already do this. Do you agree with this change?	No
Do you agree that we shouldn't charge a fee for non-residential development that has no connection to the water or wastewater network?	No
Please tell us why you've selected these answers, and any other feedback you have about the proposed changes to our Development Contributions Policy.	Because it does affect the total income of older people. The income that older people have shrinks by the day. Food and essentials like heating goes up and up all of the time little or no increase in income

## General comment areas

Please share any feedback you have about our vision, goals and plans	No vision or goals because of age
Please share any feedback about our proposed transport projects	N/A
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for water and how we will fund Nature Calls	N/A
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for housing	N/A
Please share any feedback about our proposed plans for growing our city	None
Please share any feedback about rubbish and recycling services	none
Please share any feedback regarding proposed rates over the next 10 years	none
Please share any additional feedback you'd like us to consider	none
How did you find out about our long-term plan?	Council website